

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2018

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

General Information

Mayorat	committe	•

Postal address

Ald J H Cleophas (Executive Mayor)

Clir R W Strydom (Deputy Executive Mayor)

Cllr R E Swarts (Speaker)

Cllr J Meyer Ald F J Schippers Ald B J Stanley

Councillors Cllr V D McQuire
Councillors Cllr S A Gxabalashe

Cllr R Skei
Cllr F Kamfer
Cllr G Stephan
Cllr J Daniels
Cllr J A Engelbrecht
Cllr J J Hoop
Cllr J Alexander
Cllr M Carosini
Cllr N S Qunta
Ald S I J Smit
Cllr N M Ngobo

Clir E B Mankay
Ald E Nackerdien
Clir M Schrader
Clir S M Schottz
Clir B J Penxa
Clir N Smit

Grading of local authority Grade 4

Credit Rating Long Term : A-

Short Term : A1-

Registered office 58 Long Street

Moorreesburg

7310

P O Box 242 Moorreesburg

7310

Bankers First National Bank

62001436014

Auditors Auditor General of SA

Registered Auditors

Telephone 022 - 433 8400

Fax 086 692 6113

Accounting Officer Mr D C Joubert

Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Dr J C P Tesselaar

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the provincial legislature:

	Page
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Financial Performance	4
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5
Cash Flow Statemen't	6
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Information	.7
Accounting Policies	8 - 50
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	51 - 99
Appendixes: (Unaudited Supplementaries)	
Appendix A: (1-7) Actual versus Budget (Revenue and Expenditure) (Audited Supplementaries)	100 - 106
Appendix B. Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment (2018 and 2017 Audited Supplementaries)	107 - 112
Appendix C: Segmental analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment (Unaudited Supplementaries)	113
Appendix D: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance (Unaudited Supplementaries)	114
Appendix E(1): Schedule of External loans (Unaudited Supplementaries)	115
Appendix E(2): Actual versus Budget (Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment) (Unaudited Supplementaries)	116
Appendix F: Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Unaudited Supplementaries)	117

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITIES AND APPROVAL

I AM RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PREPARATION OF THESE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, WHICH ARE SET OUT ON PAGES 3 TO 99, IN TERMS OF SECTION 126 (1) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, AND WHICH I HAVE SIGNED ON BEHALF OF THE MUNICIPALITY.

I CERTIFY THAT THE SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS OF COUNCILLORS AS DISCLOSED IN NOTE 22 OF THESE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE WITHIN THE UPPER LIMITS OF THE FRAMEWORK AS ENVISAGED IN SECTION 219 OF THE CONSTITUTION, READ WITH THE REMUNERATION OF PUBLIC OFFICE BEARERS ACT, 20 OF 1998, AND THE MINISTER OF PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT'S DETERMINATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS ACT.

Mr DC Joubert
Municipal Manager - 31 August 2018

Dr J Cir Jesselaar Chief Francial Officer - 31 August 2018

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2018

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2018	2017 Restated
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	6	269 808 077	234 434 001
Trade receivables from exchange transactions	5	8 377 991	3 950 639
Other receivables from exchange transactions	4	5 580 792	28 076 833
Inventories	3	7 030 453	7 087 073
Employee benefit - road receivable	15	1 439 222	1 196 396
Current portion of asset receivable - local municipalities	50	13 079 773	17 003 568
		305 316 308	291 748 510
Non-Current Assets		·	
Investment property	7	4 539 072	4 572 282
Property, plant and equipment	8	76 718 201	76 811 277
Intangible assets	9	98 929	1 046 861
Employee benefit - road receivable	15	21 728 046	19 361 937
Asset receivable - local municipalities	50	27 153 151	40 242 583
		130 237 399	142 034 940
Total Assets		435 553 707	433 783 450
Liabilities		_	
Current Liabilities			
Trade payables from exchange transactions	10	39 389 758	14 494 818
VAT payable	11	1 563 040	1 476 671
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	12&20	1 418 560	1 712 584
Employee benefits	13	9 034 378	8 725 091
Current portion of long-term liabilities	14&28	13 079 773	17 003 568
		64 485 509	43 412 732
Non-Current Liabilities			
Medical aid benefits	15	65 140 904	62 476 909
ong service awards	16	8 004 167	7 280 737
ong term liabilities	14	27 153 151	40 242 583
	•	100 298 222	110 000 229
Total Liabilities	•	164 783 731	153 412 961
Net Assets	•	270 769 976	280 370 489
Accumulated surplus	17	270 769 976	280 370 489
	-		

Statement of Financial Performance

Revenue from non-exchange transactions Other revenue 19 1 023 524 1 625 405 Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits 15&43 2 902 225 6 796 061 Actuarial gains recognised - roads receivable 15&43 1 267 886 - Government grants & subsidies 20 93 566 169 88 917 107 Gain on bad debt provision 18 991 339 725 Total revenue from non-exchange transactions 98 778 795 97 678 298	Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2018	2017 Restated
Sale of water to operation services 18 94 340 303 114 320 616 Roads agency services 128 521 889 120 592 599 290 299 Conther revenue 19 2 665 6034 5 290 299 290 299 261 240 743 246 555 602 290 291 261 240 743 264 555 602 290 293 261 240 743 264 555 602 290 290 295 67 66 02 290 295 67 96 02 295 67 96 051 290 291 261 240 743 24 24 25 6 969 67 96 051 24 25 886 291 10 24 25 886 291 10 24 25	Revenue			
Sale of water to operation services 18 94 340 303 114 320 616 Roads agency services 128 521 889 120 592 599 290 299 Conther revenue 19 2 665 6034 5 290 299 290 299 261 240 743 246 555 602 290 291 261 240 743 264 555 602 290 293 261 240 743 264 555 602 290 290 295 67 66 02 290 295 67 96 02 295 67 96 051 290 291 261 240 743 24 24 25 6 969 67 96 051 24 25 886 291 10 24 25 886 291 10 24 25	Revenue from exchange transactions			
Roads agency services 42 128 521 889 120 592 599 599 259 759 750 60 334 5 290 239 759 750 60 334 5 290 239 750 60 334 5 290 239 750 60 334 760 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 6		18	94 340 303	114 320 616
Other revenue 19 2 665 034 5 290 239 Fees earned 48 316 766 158 362 Resort income 7 3 643 288 3 466 969 Finance income 44 21 753 463 20 726 817 Total revenue from exchange transactions 251 240 743 264 555 602 Revenue from non-exchange transactions 19 1 023 524 1 625 405 Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits 15843 2 902 225 6 796 061 Actuarial gains recognised - roads receivable 15843 2 902 225 6 796 061 Actuarial gains recognised - roads receivable 15843 1 267 886 6-7 Government grants & subsidies 20 93 566 169 88 917 107 Gain on bad debt provision 18 991 339 725 Total revenue from non-exchange transactions 98 778 795 97 678 298 Total revenue from non-exchange transactions 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Expenditure 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Remuneration of councillors 22 (5 942 246) <	Roads agency services	42		
Fees aarned Resort income 48 316 766 158 362 Resort income 7 3 643 288 3 469 969 Finance income 2 251 240 743 264 565 602 Revenue from exchange transactions 2 251 240 743 264 565 602 Revenue from non-exchange transactions 19 1 023 524 1 625 405 Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits 15843 2 902 225 6 796 061 Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits 15843 2 902 225 6 796 061 Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits 15843 2 902 225 6 796 061 Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits 15843 2 902 225 6 796 061 Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits 20 93 566 169 88 917 107 Government grants & subsidies 20 93 566 169 88 917 107 Gain on bad debt provision 2 98 778 795 97 672 288 Total revenue 7 98 778 795 97 672 288 Total revenue from non-exchange transactions 2 1 (164 790 940) (155 577	Other revenue	19		
Resort income 7 3 643 288 21 753 463 20 726 817 3 465 969 20 726 817 Total revenue from exchange transactions 251 240 743 264 555 602 Revenue from non-exchange transactions 3 1 023 524 1 625 405 1 625 405 Other revenue 19 1 023 524 1 625 405 1 625 405 Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits 15843 2 902 225 6 796 061 6 796 061 Actuarial gains recognised - roads receivable 15843 1 267 886 2 93 566 169 88 917 107 Government grants & subsidies 20 93 566 169 88 917 107 Gain on bad debt provision 18 991 339 725 Total revenue from non-exchange transactions 98 778 795 97 678 298 Total revenue 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Empenditure 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Employee related costs 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Remuneration of councillors 22 (5 942 246) (5 447 197) Depreciation and amortisation (8 126 753) (7 666 997) Finance costs 23 (5 474 312) (7 766 198) Materials and supplies 47 (37 259 483) (44 533 198) Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) (1 167 207) Bulk pu	Fees earned	48	•• •	
Total revenue from exchange transactions	Resort income	7		
Revenue from non-exchange transactions	Finance income	44		
Other revenue 19 1 023 524 1 625 405 Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits 15843 2 902 225 6 796 061 Actuarial gains recognised - roads receivable 15843 1 267 886 - Government grants & subsidies 20 93 566 169 88 917 107 Gain on bad debt provision 18 991 339 725 Total revenue from non-exchange transactions 98 778 795 97 678 298 Total revenue 350 019 538 362 233 900 Expenditure 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Remuneration of councillors 22 (5 942 246) (5 447 197) Depreciation and amortisation (8 126 753) (7 665 997) Finance costs 23 (5 474 312) (7 266 198) Materials and supplies 47 (37 259 483) (44 533 196) Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) - Bulk purchases 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 29 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenditure (237 856 546) (311 781 454) Distribution payable	Total revenue from exchange transactions		251 240 743	264 555 602
Other revenue 19 1 023 524 1 625 405 Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits 15843 2 902 225 6 796 061 Actuarial gains recognised - roads receivable 15843 1 267 886 - Government grants & subsidies 20 93 566 169 88 917 107 Gain on bad debt provision 18 991 339 725 Total revenue from non-exchange transactions 98 778 795 97 678 298 Total revenue 350 019 538 362 233 900 Expenditure 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Remuneration of councillors 21 (5 942 246) (5 447 197) Depreciation and amortisation (8 126 753) (7 665 997) Finance costs 23 (5 474 312) (7 266 198) Materials and supplies 47 (37 259 483) (44 533 196) Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) - Bulk purchases 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 29 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenditure (2	Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits 15843 2 902 225 6 796 061 Actuarial gains recognised - roads receivable 15843 1 267 886 - Government grants & subsidies 20 93 566 169 88 917 107 7 oin on bad debt provision 18 991 339 725 7 total revenue from non-exchange transactions 98 778 795 97 678 298 350 019 538 362 233 900 Expenditure 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Employee related costs 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Remuneration of councillors 22 (5 942 246) (5 447 197) Depreciation and amortisation (8 126 753) (7 665 997) Finance costs 23 (5 474 312) (7 276 198) Materials and supplies 47 (37 259 483) (44 533 196) Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) - Bulk purchases 24 (24 132 877) (8 723 497) - Transfers and subsidies 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 25 (90 411 667) (81 390 598) To	Other revenue	19	1 023 E24	1 625 405
Actuarial gains recognised – roads receivable 15843 1 267 886 - Government grants & subsidies 20 93 566 169 88 917 107 Gain on bad debt provision 18 991 339 725 Total revenue from non-exchange transactions 98 778 795 97 678 298 Total revenue 350 019 538 362 233 900 Expenditure 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Remuneration of councillors 22 (5 942 246) (5 447 197) Depreciation and amortisation (8 126 753) (7 665 997) Finance costs 23 (5 474 312) (7 276 198) Materials and supplies 47 (37 259 483) (44 533 196) Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) - Bulk purchases 24 (24 132 877) (8 723 497) Transfers and subsidies 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 25 (90 411 667) (81 390 598) Total expenditure (21 356 864) - Distribution payable (21 356 864) - Actuarial loss on employee benefits (23 0 491) (1 1	Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits			
Government grants & subsidies 20 93 566 169 88 917 107 Gain on bad debt provision 18 991 339 725 Total revenue from non-exchange transactions 98 778 795 97 678 298 Total revenue 350 019 538 362 233 900 Expenditure Employee related costs 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Remuneration of councillors 22 (5 942 246) (5 447 197) Depreciation and amortisation (8 126 753) (7 665 997) Finance costs 23 (5 474 312) (7 276 198) Materials and supplies 47 (37 259 483) (44 533 196) Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) - Bulk purchases 24 (24 132 877) (8 723 497) Transfers and subsidies 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 25 (90 411 667) (81 390 598) Total expenditure (37 856 546) (311 781 454) Distribution payable (21 356 864) - Actuarial loss on employee benefits (23 0 491) (1 144 955) Actuarial loss on road receivable 15	Actuarial gains recognised - roads receivable			0 790 00 1
Gain on bad debt provision 18 991 339 725 Total revenue from non-exchange transactions 98 778 795 97 678 298 Total revenue 350 019 538 362 233 900 Expenditure Employee related costs 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Remuneration of councillors 22 (5 942 246) (5 447 197) Depreciation and amortisation (8 126 753) (7 665 997) Finance costs 23 (5 474 312) (7 276 198) Materials and supplies 47 (37 259 483) (44 533 196) Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) - Bulk purchases 24 (24 132 877) (8 723 497) Transfers and subsidies 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 25 (90 411 667) (81 390 598) Total expenditure (237 856 546) (311 781 454) Distribution payable (21 356 864) - Actuarial loss on employee benefits 16 (176 149) - Actuarial loss on road receivable 15 - (526 821)				88 917 107
Total revenue 98 778 795 97 678 298 Total revenue 350 019 538 362 233 900 Expenditure Employee related costs 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Remuneration of councillors 22 (5 942 246) (5 447 197) Depreciation and amortisation (8 126 753) (7 665 997) Finance costs 23 (5 474 312) (7 276 198) Materials and supplies 47 (37 259 483) (44 533 196) Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) - Bulk purchases 24 (24 132 877) (8 723 497) Transfers and subsidies 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 25 (90 411 667) (81 390 598) Total expenditure (23 856 546) (31 781 454) Distribution payable (21 356 864) - Actuarial loss on employee benefits 16 (176 149) - Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities (230 491) (1 144 955) Actuarial loss on road receivable 15 -	Gain on bad debt provision			
Total revenue 350 019 538 362 233 900	Total revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Expenditure Employee related costs 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Remuneration of councillors 22 (5 942 246) (5 447 197) Depreciation and amortisation (8 126 753) (7 665 997) Finance costs 23 (5 474 312) (7 276 198) Materials and supplies 47 (37 259 483) (44 533 196) Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) - Bulk purchases 24 (24 132 877) (8 723 497) Transfers and subsidies 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 25 (90 411 667) (81 390 598) Total expenditure (21 356 864) - Distribution payable (21 356 864) (311 781 454) Actuarial loss on employee benefits 16 (176 149) - Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities (230 491) (1 144 955) Actuarial loss on road receivable 15 - (526 821)	Total revenue			
Employee related costs 21 (164 790 940) (155 577 564) Remuneration of councillors 22 (5 942 246) (5 447 197) Depreciation and amortisation (8 126 753) (7 665 997) Finance costs 23 (5 474 312) (7 276 198) Materials and supplies 47 (37 259 483) (44 533 196) Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) - Bulk purchases 24 (24 132 877) (8 723 497) Transfers and subsidies 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 25 (90 411 667) (81 390 598) Total expenditure (237 856 546) (311 781 454) Distribution payable (21 356 864) - Actuarial loss on employee benefits 16 (176 149) - Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities (230 491) (1 144 955) Actuarial loss on road receivable 15 - (526 821)	Evmanditura			
Remuneration of councillors 22 (5 942 246) (5 447 197) Depreciation and amortisation (8 126 753) (7 665 997) Finance costs 23 (5 474 312) (7 276 198) Materials and supplies 47 (37 259 483) (44 533 196) Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) - Bulk purchases 24 (24 132 877) (8 723 497) Transfers and subsidies 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 25 (90 411 667) (81 390 598) Total expenditure (337 856 546) (311 781 454) Distribution payable (21 356 864) - Actuarial loss on employee benefits 16 (176 149) - Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities (230 491) (1 144 955) Actuarial loss on road receivable 15 - (526 821)	•	24		
Depreciation and amortisation (8 126 753) (7 665 997)				
Finance costs Materials and supplies Allowance for impairment Bulk purchases Transfers and subsidies General expenses Total expenditure Distribution payable Actuarial loss on employee benefits Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities Actuarial loss on road receivable Total expenditure Control of the contro		22		
Materials and supplies 47 (37 259 483) (44 533 196) Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) - Bulk purchases 24 (24 132 877) (8 723 497) Transfers and subsidies 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 25 (90 411 667) (81 390 598) Total expenditure (337 856 546) (311 781 454) Distribution payable (21 356 864) - Actuarial loss on employee benefits 16 (176 149) - Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities (230 491) (1 144 955) Actuarial loss on road receivable 15 - (526 821)		22	, ,	, ,
Allowance for impairment 45 (151 197) - Bulk purchases 24 (24 132 877) (8 723 497) Transfers and subsidies 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 25 (90 411 667) (81 390 598) Total expenditure (337 856 546) (311 781 454) Distribution payable (21 356 864) - Actuarial loss on employee benefits 16 (176 149) - Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities (230 491) (1 144 955) Actuarial loss on road receivable 15 - (526 821)				
Bulk purchases 24 (24 132 877) (8 723 497) Transfers and subsidies 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 25 (90 411 667) (81 390 598) Total expenditure (337 856 546) (311 781 454) Distribution payable (21 356 864) - Actuarial loss on employee benefits 16 (176 149) - Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities (230 491) (1 144 955) Actuarial loss on road receivable 15 - (526 821)				(44 533 196)
Transfers and subsidies 49 (1 567 071) (1 167 207) General expenses 25 (90 411 667) (81 390 598) Total expenditure (337 856 546) (311 781 454) Distribution payable (21 356 864) - Actuarial loss on employee benefits 16 (176 149) - Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities (230 491) (1 144 955) Actuarial loss on road receivable 15 - (526 821)		· ·		(0.750.450)
Common				
Total expenditure (337 856 546) (311 781 454)		· -	,	
Distribution payable (21 356 864) - Actuarial loss on employee benefits 16 (176 149) - Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities (230 491) (1 144 955) Actuarial loss on road receivable 15 - (526 821)	•	25	(90 411 667)	
Actuarial loss on employee benefits Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities Actuarial loss on road receivable 16 (176 149) (230 491) (1 144 955) - (526 821)	•		(337 856 546)	(311 781 454)
Loss on disposal of assets and liabilities (230 491) (1 144 955) Actuarial loss on road receivable 15 - (526 821)			(21 356 864)	-
Actuarial loss on road receivable 15 - (526 821)		16	(176 149)	_
(OZO OZI)		• —	(230 491)	(1 144 955)
(9 600 512) 48 780 670		15		(526 821)
	(Deficit) surplus for the year		(9 600 512)	48 780 670

Statement of Changes in Net Assets

Figures in Rand	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Balance at 01 July 2016 Restated Changes in net assets	427 330 160	427 330 160
(Deficit) surplus for the year	48 780 670	48 780 670
Correction of an error - note 26 Correction of an error - note 26	3 356 (195 743 697)	3 356 (195 743 697)
Total changes		(146 959 671)
Balance at 30 June 2017 Restated (Deficit) surplus for the year	280 370 489 (9 600 512)	280 370 489
Balance at 30 June 2018	270 769 977	270 769 977

Cash Flow Statement

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2018	2017 Restated
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Cash receipts from rate payers, government and other		234 509 378	216 559 659
Road services		130 665 935	98 547 061
Interest income		21 753 463	20 726 817
		386 928 776	335 833 537
Payments			
Employee costs		(169 072 548)	(154 664 063)
Suppliers			(140 221 930)
Finance costs		(5 474 312)	,
		(326 506 753)	(302 162 191)
Net cash flows from operating activities	27	60 422 023	33 671 346
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(8 095 890)	(10 835 991)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment		61 170	175 626
Net cash flows from investing activities		(8 034 720)	(10 660 365)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Movement in long term liabilities		(17 013 227)	(15 491 853)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		35 374 076	7 519 128
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		234 434 001	226 914 873
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	6	269 808 077	234 434 001

West Coast District Municipality

Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Information as at 30 June 2018

Property relations Propert		(1 o and of the parameter of the paramet	2			(27.346)	1	Solution of the state of the st	Raport unauthor uppendi	The second of th	A passage A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	Authed Outcomes 114.221 114.221 20.777 20.2017
10 000 12 10 000 10 10 000 10 10 000 10 10 000 10 1					•			[7]		•	3	114.221 20.727 20.234 190.206 190.206 1,447 1,278 1,27
10,000 10								· 1				20,727 20,727 182,937 182,937 182,937 196,737 19,738 19,73
9 11 108 108 11			3001 11306111111333131 13383					·.]				20.77.77 20.77.77 20.23.78 20.23.78 20.47
15 (20 C)												10,5278 5,447 1,275 12,725 12,725 12,725 12,726 14,739 14,739 16,739 16,739
6.000 (1000(<u> </u>			J				155,578 7,547 7,275 17,275 18,4,278 18,4,278 18,4,284 18,4,284 18,4,384 18,4,384 18,4,384 18,4,384 18,4,384 18,4,384 18,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4
13.55 (19			\$30 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					••				2,447 7,665 7,276 53,257 64,200 813,443 46,781 46,781
7,5,327 7,5,327 1,5,30 1,5,00 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5 1,5								·]				53,257 53,257 51,250 51,250 48,781 6,781 6,781 6,781
2005 1.005 2			1 1 1 1 2 2 2 3 1 3 1 1 1 3 3 3 2 3 3 3 3					·]		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		64,230 6,730 6,730 6,730 6,730
2005 2005 2005 2005 2005 2005 2005 2005								· 1				182'89 182'89
2,005			954 (56) (948)56				[`				- 46,781
2.05			1361 193863	· ·			88 - 88 - 88 - 88 - 88 - 88 - 88 - 88					187,83
- (957) 9978		\$-10.53	1 (1)(8)(3)				985 28			, ,		18,781
1886 18 1987 :	_	\$-14.5°	1 7 78173		Service Control	(8,335)	8.9			 	ļ	10,867
! '			(T. () (***)		resident Port	1 1 1	8 8			I work where		
•			15	_		1				1 1 1 2	t u	F 1
7,515 7,515 capital funds R,965		2	1			(1,229)	68.41 68.84	8 65 S				10,852
		$\overline{}$			2.040.0				3		·	76a'nı
(96°8)	(378)	. ,	1 2	(9,335) (8,035)		37,182	2008 80 08	25.25 25.25			11	10,660)
victory manufactures (15,233)		_			7	(7,715) 38,287	16 28 16 38					(15,482)
1201,52	125°H22	500		231,521 269,88	100	38,287	392				ા	234/34
		•				174	0000				ì	19.80
3,573	- 3573		.	3,573 14,519 3,573		13,912	2391.93	239150	1 (a)	La Ca		16,200
2H 200						111/50	127.27					291,748
		-	Silve			37,084	414 35				1	50,805
317, 18D	370		7 E	317,560 76,718		(240,632)	2 K	22.23	ř.,	1 1	1	76,811
124,122	370					(808)	38 88 88 84			1	-	2.041
614,027						(136,843)			. 1		· •	434,777
12,863 of liver poyables 84,114	- 12,863		12,	12,863 13,080		(21,748)	55. 28 20. 28				100	17,004
Total current fabilities B4,931	7,963			900's 800's		1,071	113.45 26.67	75.83	1			8,725
40240		-				(13,089)	67.48				基礎を数	40,243
505,211 asilita	115,303		ÿ.	75,101 75,145 445,343 100,288		(1,956)	95 40	95.98		ij,	E VE	69,758
			500			(35,489)	2,2			1	1.1	163,413
Accumulated Surplus / (Dwins) 373,754 TOPAL COMMUNITY WEALTH / EQUITY	374,124		10 PER 10			(103,264)	23.			130	1 000	26. 28. 28. 38.

GRAP 34 paragraph (6 states the management should provide meators for the movement from negreal budget is the experiment budget. Metalgement CARRENT BENGER! A higher safe on return was received on short - team movements mode for the 2017/75 trazers) year CARRENT BENGER! Linkar penformates due to sevings on projects.

7

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand.

In the absence of an issued and effective Standard of GRAP, accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions were developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous period.

1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality. All financial information has been rounded to the nearest Rand.

1.2 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.3 Transfer of functions between entities not under common control

Definitions

An acquiree is the municipality and/or the functions that the acquirer obtains control of in a transfer of functions.

An acquirer is the municipality that obtains control of the acquiree or transferor.

Acquisition date is the date on which the acquirer obtains control of the acquiree.

Contingent consideration is usually, an obligation of the acquirer to transfer additional assets or a residual interest to the former owners of an acquiree as part of the exchange for control of the acquiree if specified future events occur or conditions are met. However, contingent consideration also may give the acquirer the right to the return of previously transferred consideration if specified conditions are met.

Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of another entity so as to obtain benefit from its activities.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

A function is an integrated set of activities that is capable of being conducted and managed for purposes of achieving an entity's objectives, either by providing economic benefits or service potential.

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, asset or liability; or
- arises from contractual rights (including rights arising from binding arrangements) or other legal rights (excluding rights granted by statute), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the entity or from other rights and obligations.

A merger is the establishment of a new combined entity in which none of the former entities obtain control over any other and no acquirer can be identified.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.3 Transfer of functions between entities not under common control (continued)

Non-controlling interest is the interest in the net assets of a controlled municipality not attributable, directly or indirectly, to a controlling municipality.

Owners (for the purposes of this Standard), is used broadly to include holders of residual interests.

A residual interest is any contract that manifests an interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. A residual interest includes contributions from owners, which may be shown as:

- equity instruments or similar forms of unitised capital;
- a formal designation of a transfer of resources (or a class of such transfers) by the parties to the transaction as
 forming part of an entity's net assets, either before the contribution occurs or at the time of the contribution; or
- a formal agreement, in relation to the contribution, establishing or increasing an existing financial interest in the net assets of an entity.

A transfer of functions is the reorganisation and/or the re-allocation of functions between entities by transferring functions between entities or into another entity.

The acquisition method

The municipality accounts for each transfer of functions between entities not under common control by applying the acquisition method.

Applying the acquisition method requires:

- (a) identifying the acquirer;
- (b) determining the acquisition date;
- (c) recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree; and
- (d) recognising the difference between (c) and the consideration transferred to the seller.

Identifying the acquirer

For each transfer of functions between entities not under common control, one of the combining entities is identified as the acquirer.

The terms and conditions of a transfer of functions undertaken between entities not under common control are set out in a binding arrangement.

Determining the acquirer includes a consideration of, amongst other things, which of the combining entities initiated the transaction or event, the relative size of the combining entities, as well as whether the assets or revenue of one of the entities involved in the transaction or event significantly exceed those of the other entities. If no acquirer can be identified, the transaction or event is accounted for in terms of the Standard of GRAP on Mergers.

Determining the acquisition date

The acquirer identifies the acquisition date, which is the date on which it obtains control of the acquiree.

All relevant facts and circumstances are considered in identifying the transfer date.

Recognising and measuring the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree

Recognition principle

As of the acquisition date, the municipality as acquirer recognises, the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquiree.

Recognition conditions:

To qualify for recognition as part of applying the acquisition method, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed must meet the definitions of assets and liabilities in the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements and the recognition criteria in the applicable Standards of GRAP at the acquisition date.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.3 Transfer of functions between entities not under common control (continued)

In addition, to qualify for recognition as part of applying the acquisition method, the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed must be part of what the municipality as acquirer and the acquiree (or its former owners) agreed in the binding arrangement rather than the result of separate transactions.

Operating leases:

The municipality as acquirer recognises no assets or liabilities related to an operating lease in which the acquiree is the lessee.

The municipality as acquirer determines whether the terms of each operating lease in which the acquiree is the lessee are favourable or unfavourable. The municipality as acquirer recognises an intangible asset if the terms of an operating lease are favourable relative to market terms and a liability if the terms are unfavourable relative to market terms.

An identifiable intangible asset may be associated with an operating lease, which may be evidenced by market participants' willingness to pay a price for the lease even if it is at market terms.

Intangible assets:

The municipality as acquirer separately recognises the identifiable intangible assets acquired in a transfer of functions. An intangible asset is identifiable if it meets either the separability criterion or the contractual-legal right criterion.

Classifying or designating identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a transfer of functions:

At the acquisition date, the municipality as acquirer classifies or designates the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed as necessary to apply other Standards of GRAP subsequent to the acquisition date. The municipality as acquirer makes those classifications or designations on the basis of the terms of the binding arrangement, economic conditions, its operating or accounting policies and other relevant conditions as they exist at the acquisition date.

Measurement principle

The municipality as acquirer measures the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values.

Non-controlling interest in an acquiree:

For each transfer of functions, the municipality as acquirer measures at the acquisition date components of non-controlling interests in the acquiree that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the entity's net assets in the event of liquidation at either:

- fair value; or
- the present ownership instruments' proportionate share in the recognised amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets.

Assets with uncertain cash flows (valuation allowances):

The municipality as acquirer does not recognise a separate valuation allowance as of the acquisition date for assets acquired in a transfer of functions that are measured at their acquisition-date fair values because the effects of uncertainty about future cash flows are included in the fair value measure.

Assets subject to operating leases in which the acquiree is the lessor:

In measuring the acquisition-date fair value of an asset such as a building or a patent that is subject to an operating lease in which the acquiree is the lessor, the municipality as acquirer takes into account the terms of the lease.

Exceptions to the recognition principles

Contingent liabilities:

The requirements in the Standard of GRAP on Employee benefits, Contingent assets and Contingent liabilities do not apply in determining which contingent liabilities to recognise as of the acquisition date. Instead, the municipality as acquirer recognises as of the acquisition date a contingent liability assumed in a transfer of functions if it is a present obligation that arises from past events and its fair value can be measured reliably.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.3 Transfer of functions between entities not under common control (continued)

Exceptions to both the recognition and measurement principles

Employee benefits:

The municipality as acquirer recognises and measures a liability (or asset, if any) related to the acquiree's employee benefit arrangements in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Employee Benefits.

Indemnification assets:

The seller in a transfer of functions may contractually indemnify the municipality as acquirer for the outcome of a contingency or uncertainty related to all or part of a specific asset or liability. The municipality as acquirer recognises an indemnification asset at the same time that it recognises the indemnified item measured on the same basis as the indemnified item, subject to the need for a valuation allowance for uncollectible amounts. Therefore, if the indemnification relates to an asset or a liability that is recognised at the acquisition date and measured at its acquisition-date fair value, the municipality as acquirer recognises the indemnification asset at the acquisition date measured at its acquisition-date fair value. For an indemnification asset measured at fair value, the effects of uncertainty about future cash flows because of collectability considerations are included in the fair value measure and a separate valuation allowance is not necessary.

Exceptions to the measurement principle

Reacquired rights:

The municipality as acquirer measures the value of a reacquired right recognised as an intangible asset on the basis of the remaining contractual term of the related contract or other binding arrangement regardless of whether market participants would consider potential renewals of the contract or other binding arrangement in determining its fair value.

Assets held for sale:

The municipality as acquirer measures an acquired non-current asset (or disposal group) that is classified as held for sale at the acquisition date in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Non-current assets held for sale and Discontinued operations at fair value less costs to sell.

Recognising and measuring the difference between the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the consideration transferred (if any)

The municipality as acquirer recognises the difference between the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the consideration transferred (if any) as of the acquisition date in surplus or deficit. This difference is measured as the excess of (a) over (b) below:

- (a) the aggregate of:
- (i) the consideration transferred (if any) measured in accordance with this Standard, which generally requires acquisition-date fair value;
- (ii) the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree measured in accordance with this Standard; and
- (iii) in a transfer of functions achieved in stages, the acquisition-date fair value of the entity as acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree.
- (b) the net of the acquisition-date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed measured in accordance with this Standard.

Consideration transferred

The consideration transferred in a transfer of functions is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the municipality as acquirer, the liabilities incurred by the municipality as acquirer to former owners of the acquiree and the residual interests issued by the entity as acquirer.

Contingent consideration:

The consideration the municipality as acquirer transfers in exchange for the acquiree includes any asset or liability resulting from a contingent consideration arrangement. The municipality as acquirer recognises the acquisition-date fair value of contingent consideration as part of the consideration transferred in exchange for the acquiree.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.3 Transfer of functions between entities not under common control (continued)

The municipality as acquirer classifies an obligation to pay contingent consideration as a liability or as net assets on the basis of the definitions of a residual interest and a financial liability in the Standard of GRAP on Financial instruments, or other applicable Standard of GRAP. The municipality as acquirer classifies as an asset a right to the return of previously transferred consideration if specified conditions are met.

A transfer of functions achieved in stages

A municipality as acquirer sometimes obtains control of an acquiree in which it held a residual interest immediately before the acquisition date.

In a transfer of functions achieved in stages, the municipality as acquirer remeasures its previously held residual interest in the acquiree at its acquisition-date fair value and recognises the resulting gain or loss, if any, in surplus or deficit. In prior reporting periods, the municipality as acquirer may have recognised changes in the value of its residual interest in the acquiree in surplus or deficit. If so, the amount that was recognised in surplus or deficit is recognised on the same basis as would be required if the municipality as acquirer had disposed directly of the previously held residual interest.

Measurement period

If the initial accounting for a transfer of functions is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the transfer occurs, the municipality as acquirer reports in its financial statements provisional amounts for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. During the measurement period, the municipality as acquirer retrospectively adjust the provisional amounts recognised at the acquisition date to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date and, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognised as of that date.

During the measurement period, the municipality as acquirer also recognises additional assets or liabilities if new information is obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date and, if known, would have resulted in the recognition of those assets and liabilities as of that date. The measurement period ends as soon as the municipality as acquirer receives the information it was seeking about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date or learns that more information is not obtainable. However, the measurement period does not exceed two years from the acquisition date.

Determining what is part of the transfer of functions transaction

The municipality as acquirer and the acquiree may have a pre-existing relationship or other arrangement before or when negotiations for the transfer of functions began, or they may enter into a binding arrangement during the negotiations that is separate from the transfer of functions. In either situation, the municipality as acquirer identifies any amounts that are not part of what the municipality as acquirer and the acquiree (or its former owners) exchanged in the transfer of functions. The acquirer recognises as part of applying the acquisition method only the consideration transferred (if any) for the acquiree and the assets acquired and liabilities assumed by the municipality as acquirer in the transfer of functions as governed by the terms and conditions of the binding arrangement.

Effective settlement of a pre-existing relationship between the municipality as acquirer and acquiree in a transfer of functions

A pre-existing relationship between the municipality as acquirer and acquiree may be contractual or non-contractual.

If the transfer of functions in effect settles a pre-existing relationship, the municipality as acquirer recognises a gain or loss, measured as follows:

- (a) for a pre-existing non-contractual relationship, fair value.
- (b) for a pre-existing contractual relationship, the lesser of (i) and (ii):
- (i) the amount by which the binding arrangement is favourable or unfavourable from the perspective of the municipality as acquirer when compared with terms for current market transactions for the same or similar items.
- (ii) the amount of any stated settlement provisions in the binding arrangement available to the counterparty to whom the contract is unfavourable.
- If (ii) is less than (i), the difference is included as part of the transfer of functions accounting. The amount of gain or loss recognised may depend in part on whether the municipality as acquirer had previously recognised a related asset or liability, and the reported gain or loss therefore may differ from the amount calculated by applying the above requirements.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.3 Transfer of functions between entities not under common control (continued)

A pre-existing relationship may be a contract that the municipality as acquirer recognises as a reacquired right. If the binding arrangement includes terms that are favourable or unfavourable when compared with pricing for current market transactions for the same or similar items, the municipality as acquirer recognises, separately from the transfer of functions, a gain or loss for the effective settlement of the contract.

Acquisition-related costs:

Acquisition-related costs are costs the municipality as acquirer incurs to effect a transfer of functions. Those costs include advisory, legal, accounting, valuation and other professional or consulting fees, general administrative costs, and costs of registering and issuing debt and equity securities (if applicable). The municipality as acquirer accounts for acquisition-related costs as expenses in the periods in which the costs are incurred and the services are received, with one exception. The costs to issue debt or equity securities (if applicable) are recognised in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Financial instruments,

Subsequent measurement and accounting

In general, a municipality as acquirer subsequently measure and account for assets acquired, liabilities assumed or incurred and the residual interest issued in a transfer of functions in accordance with other applicable Standards of GRAP for those items, depending on their nature.

Reacquired rights

A reacquired right recognised as an intangible asset is amortised over the remaining contractual period of the contract in which the right was granted. A municipality as acquirer that subsequently sells a reacquired right to a third party includes the carrying amount of the intangible asset in determining the gain or loss on the sale.

Contingent liabilities

After initial recognition and until the liability is settled, cancelled or expires, the municipality as acquirer measures a contingent liability recognised in a transfer of functions at the higher of:

- (a) the amount that would be recognised in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Employee benefits, Contingent liabilities and Contingent assets; and
- (b) the amount initially recognised less, if appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from exchange transactions.

Indemnification assets

At the end of each subsequent reporting period, the municipality as acquirer measures an indemnification asset that was recognised at the acquisition date on the same basis as the indemnified liability or asset, subject to any limitations as set in the binding arrangement on its amount and, for an indemnification asset that is not subsequently measured at its fair value, management's assessment of the collectability of the indemnification asset. The municipality as acquirer derecognises the indemnification asset only when it collects the asset, sells it or otherwise loses the right to it.

Contingent consideration

Some changes in the fair value of contingent consideration that the municipality as acquirer recognises after the acquisition date may be the result of additional information that the municipality as acquirer obtained after that date about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date. However, changes resulting from events after the acquisition date, such as meeting a performance target, or reaching a milestone on a research and development project, are not measurement period adjustments. The municipality as acquirer accounts for changes in the fair value of contingent consideration that are not measurement period adjustments as follows:

- (a) Contingent consideration classified as net assets shall not be remeasured and its subsequent settlement is accounted for within net assets.
- (b) Contingent consideration classified as an asset or a liability that:
- (i) is a financial instrument and is within the scope of the Standard of GRAP on Financial instruments is measured at fair value, with any resulting gain or loss recognised in surplus or deficit in accordance with that Standard of GRAP.
- (ii) is not within the scope of the Standard of GRAP on Financial instruments is accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Employee benefits, Contingent liabilities and Contingent assets or other Standards of GRAP as appropriate.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.4 Transfer of functions between entities under common control

Definitions

An acquirer is the municipality that obtains control of the acquiree or transferor.

Carrying amount of an asset or liability is the amount at which an asset or liability is recognised in the statement of financial position.

Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of another municipality so as to benefit from its activities.

A function is an integrated set of activities that is capable of being conducted and managed for purposes of achieving an municipality's objectives, either by providing economic benefits or service potential.

A merger is the establishment of a new combined entity in which none of the former entities obtains control over any other and no acquirer can be identified.

Transfer date is the date on which the acquirer obtains control of the function and the transferor loses control of that function.

A transfer of functions is the reorganisation and/or the re-allocation of functions between entities by transferring functions between entities or into another municipality.

A transferor is the municipality that relinquishes control of a function.

Common control - For a transaction or event to occur between entities under common control, the transaction or event needs to be undertaken between entities within the same sphere of government or between entities that are part of the same economic entity. Entities that are ultimately controlled by the same entity before and after the transfer of functions are within the same economic entity.

A function is an integrated set of activities that is capable of being conducted and managed for purposes of achieving an municipality's objectives, either by providing economic benefits or service potential. A function consists of inputs and processes applied to those inputs that have the ability to create outputs. A function can either be a part or a portion of an entity or can consist of the whole municipality. Although functions may have outputs, outputs are not required to qualify as a function. The three elements of a function are defined as follows:

- Input: Any resource that creates, or has the ability to create, outputs when one or more processes are applied to
 it.
- Process: Any system, standard, protocol, convention or rule that when applied to an input or inputs, creates or has the ability to create outputs.
- Output: The result of inputs and processes applied to achieve and improve efficiency. This may be in the form of achieving service delivery objectives, or the delivery of goods and/or services.

Identifying the acquirer and transferor

For each transfer of functions between entities under common control an acquirer and transferor are identified. All relevant facts and circumstances are considered in identifying the acquirer and transferor.

The terms and conditions of a transfer of functions undertaken between entities under common control are set out in a binding arrangement. The binding arrangement governing the terms and conditions of a transfer of functions may identify which municipality to the transaction or event is the transferor(s) and which municipality is the acquirer. Where the binding arrangement does not clearly identify the acquirer or the transferor, the behaviour or actions of the entities may indicate which municipality is the acquirer and which municipality is the transferor.

Determining the acquirer includes a consideration of, amongst other things, which of the entities involved in the transfer of functions initiated the transaction or event, the relative size of the entities, as well as whether the assets or revenue of one of the entities involved in the transaction or event significantly exceed those of the other entities. If no acquirer can be identified, the transaction or event is accounted for in terms of the Standard of GRAP on Mergers.

Determining the transfer date

The acquirer and the transferor identify the transfer date, which is the date on which the acquirer obtains control and the transferor loses control of that function.

All relevant facts and circumstances are considered in identifying the transfer date.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.4 Transfer of functions between entities under common control (continued)

Assets acquired [transferred] and liabilities assumed [relinquished]

The recognition of assets and liabilities, is subject to the following conditions:

The assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are part of what had been agreed in terms of the binding arrangement (if applicable), rather than the result of separate transactions.

Determining what is part of the transfer of functions transaction

Where the municipality and the transferor have a pre-existing relationship before or when negotiations for a transfer of functions began, or where a binding arrangement is entered into during the negotiations that are separate from a transfer of functions, any amounts that are not part of what were transferred in a transfer of functions are identified. This policy only applies to the consideration transferred and the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a transfer of functions as governed by the terms and conditions of the binding arrangement.

The following factors are considered, which are neither mutually exclusive nor individually conclusive, to determine whether a transaction is part of a transfer or function or whether the transaction is separate:

- the reasons for the transaction
- the timing of the transaction

Effective settlement of a pre-existing relationship between the entity (as acquirer) and transferor in a transfer of functions

A pre-existing relationship between the municipality (as acquirer) and the transferor may be contractual or non-contractual. If a transfer of functions in effect settles a pre-existing relationship, the entity (as acquirer) recognises a gain or loss, measured as follows:

- for a pre-existing non-contractual relationship, fair value.
- for a pre-existing contractual relationship, the lesser of the following:
 - the amount by which the binding arrangement is favourable or unfavourable from the perspective of the municipality (as acquirer) when compared with terms for current market transactions for the same or similar items.
 - the amount of any stated settlement provisions in the binding arrangement available to the counterparty to whom the contract is unfavourable.

If the latter is less, the difference is included as part of a transfer of functions accounting. The amount of gain or loss recognised may depend in part on whether the municipality (as acquirer) had previously recognised a related asset or liability, and the reported gain or loss therefore may differ from the amount calculated by applying the above requirements.

Other criteria for the entity (as acquirer)

The assets acquired and liabilities assumed that qualify for recognition as set out in the binding arrangement meets the definitions of assets and liabilities in the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements and the recognition criteria in the applicable Standards of GRAP at the transfer date.

Costs that the municipality expects, but which it is not obliged to incur in the future to effect its plan to exit an activity of the transferor or to terminate the employment of, or relocate the transferor's employees, is not accounted for as part of the liabilities at the transfer date. The municipality does not recognise those costs as part of a transfer of functions. Instead, the municipality recognises these costs in its annual financial statements after the transfer has occurred, in accordance with the applicable Standards of GRAP.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.4 Transfer of functions between entities under common control (continued)

Accounting by the entity as acquirer

Initial recognition and measurement

As of the transfer date, the municipality recognises the purchase consideration paid to the transferor and all the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a transfer of functions. The assets acquired and liabilities assumed are measured at their carrying amounts.

If, prior to the transfer of functions, the transferor was not applying the accrual basis of accounting, the transferor changes its basis of accounting to the accrual basis of accounting prior to the transfer.

The consideration paid by the municipality can be in the form of cash, cash equivalents or other assets. If the consideration paid is in the form of other assets, the municipality de-recognises such assets on the transfer date at their carrying amounts.

The difference between the carrying amounts of the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and the consideration paid to the transferor, is recognised in accumulated surplus or deficit.

Measurement period

If the initial accounting for a transfer of functions is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the transfer occurs, the municipality reports in its annual financial statements provisional amounts for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. During the measurement period, the municipality retrospectively adjust the provisional amounts recognised at the transfer date to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the transfer date and, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognised as of that date. The measurement period ends as soon as the municipality receives the information it was seeking about facts and circumstances that existed as of the transfer date or learns that more information is not obtainable. However, the measurement period does not exceed two years from the transfer date.

The municipality considers all relevant factors in determining whether information obtained after the transfer date should result in an adjustment to the provisional amounts recognised or whether that information results from events that occurred after the transfer date.

The municipality recognises an increase (decrease) in the provisional amount recognised for an asset (liability) by means of decreasing (increasing) the excess of the purchase consideration paid over the carrying amount of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed previously recognised in accumulated surplus or deficit. However, new information obtained during the measurement period may sometimes result in an adjustment to the provisional amount of more than one asset or liability.

During the measurement period, the municipality recognises adjustments to the provisional amounts as if the accounting for the transfer of functions had been completed at the transfer date. Thus, the municipality revises comparative information for prior periods presented in annual financial statements as needed, including making any change in depreciation, amortisation or other income effects recognised in completing the initial accounting.

After the measurement period ends, the municipality revises the accounting for a transfer of functions only to correct an error in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Acquisition-related costs

Acquisition-related costs are costs that the municipality incurs to affect the transfer of functions. These costs include advisory, legal, accounting and other professional or consulting fees, general administrative costs, and costs of registering and issuing debt and equity securities. The entity accounts for acquisition-related costs as expenses in the period in which the costs are incurred and the services are received, with the exception of the costs incurred to issue debt or equity securities, which are recognised in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments.

Subsequent measurement

The municipality subsequently measure any assets acquired and any liabilities assumed in a transfer of functions in accordance with the applicable Standards of GRAP.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.4 Transfer of functions between entities under common control (continued)

At the transfer date, the municipality classifies or designates the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as necessary to apply other Standards of GRAP subsequently. The municipality makes those classifications or designations on the basis of the terms of the binding arrangement, economic conditions, its operating or accounting policies and other relevant conditions that exist at the transfer date. An exception is that the municipality classifies the following contracts on the basis of the contractual terms and other factors at the inception of the contract (or, if the terms of the contract have been modified in a manner that would change its classification, at the date of that modification, which might be the transfer date):

- classification of a lease contract as either an operating lease or a finance lease in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Leases; and
- classification of a contract as an insurance contract in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standard on Insurance Contracts.

Accounting by the entity as transferor

Derecognition of assets transferred and liabilities relinquished

As of the transfer date, the municipality derecognises from its annual financial statements, all the assets transferred and liabilities relinquished in a transfer of functions at their carrying amounts.

Until the transfer date, the municipality continues to measure these assets and liabilities in accordance with applicable Standards of GRAP.

The consideration received from the acquirer can be in the form of cash, cash equivalents or other assets. If the consideration received is in the form of other assets, the municipality measures such assets at their fair value on the transfer date in accordance with the applicable Standard of GRAP. The difference between the carrying amounts of the assets transferred, the liabilities relinquished and the consideration received from the acquirer is recognised in accumulated surplus or deficit.

1.5 Mergers

Definitions

Carrying amount of an asset or liability is the amount at which an asset or liability is recognised in the statement of financial position.

Combined municipality is a new reporting entity formed from the combination of two or more entities.

Combining entities are the entities that are combined for the mutual sharing of risks and benefits in a merger.

Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of another municipality so as to benefit from its activities.

A merger is the establishment of a new combined municipality in which none of the former entities obtain control over any other and no acquirer can be identified.

Merger date is the date on which entities are combined for the mutual sharing of risks and benefits and when the assets and liabilities are transferred to the combined municipality.

A transfer of functions is the reorganisation and/or the re-allocation of functions between entities by transferring functions between entities or into another municipality.

A merger is the establishment of a new combined municipality in which none of the former entities obtains control over any other and no acquirer can be identified. As no acquirer can be identified, a merger does not result in an municipality having or obtaining control over any of the entities that are involved in the transaction or event, as the combining entities are not controlled entities of each other, either before or after the merger.

Identifying the combined entity and combining entities

For each merger a combined municipality and combining entities is identified. All relevant facts and circumstances are considered in identifying the combined municipality and combining municipality.

The binding arrangement usually sets out which entities are to be combined as a result of the merger, and identifies the new reporting municipality after the merger.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.5 Mergers (continued)

Determining the merger date

The combined municipality and the combining entities identify the merger date, which is the date on which the new reporting municipality obtains control of the assets and liabilities and the combining entities loses control of their assets and liabilities.

All relevant facts and circumstances are considered in identifying the merger date.

Assets acquired [transferred] and liabilities assumed [derecognised]

The recognition of assets and liabilities by the entity as combined entity are subject to the following conditions:

The assets and liabilities that qualify for recognition in a merger are part of what had been agreed in terms of the binding arrangement, rather than the result of separate transactions.

Other criteria for the entity (as the combined entity)

The assets and liabilities that quality for recognition as set out in the binding arrangement meets the definitions of assets and liabilities in the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements and the recognition criteria in the applicable Standards of GRAP at the merger date.

Costs that the entity expects but which the municipality is not obliged to incur in the future to effect its plan to exit an activity of the combining entities or to terminate the employment of, or relocate the combining entities' employees, is not be accounted for as part of the liabilities at the merger date. The entity does not recognise those costs as part of a merger. Instead, the municipality recognises these costs in its annual financial statements after the merger has occurred, in accordance with the applicable Standards of GRAP.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.5 Mergers (continued)

Accounting by the entity as the combined entity

Initial recognition and measurement

As of the merger date, the municipality recognises all the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The assets acquired and liabilities assumed are measured at their carrying amounts.

If, prior to the merger, a combining municipality was not applying the accrual basis of accounting, that combining municipality changes its basis of accounting to the accrual basis of accounting prior to the merger.

The difference between the carrying amounts of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed is recognised in accumulated surplus or deficit.

Measurement period

If the initial accounting for a merger is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the merger occurs, the municipality reports in its annual financial statements provisional amounts for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. During the measurement period, the municipality retrospectively adjust the provisional amounts recognised at the merger date to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the merger date and, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognised as of that date. The measurement period ends as soon as the municipality receives the information it was seeking about facts and circumstances that existed as of the merger date or learns that more information is not obtainable. However, the measurement period does not exceed two years from the merger date.

The municipality considers all relevant factors in determining whether information obtained after the merger date should result in an adjustment to the provisional amounts recognised or whether that information results from events that occurred after the merger date. Relevant factors include the date when additional information is obtained and whether the municipality can identify a reason for a change to provisional amounts.

The municipality recognises an increase (decrease) in the provisional amount recognised for an asset (liability) by means of decreasing (increasing) the excess of the purchase consideration paid over the carrying amount of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed previously recognised in accumulated surplus or deficit.

During the measurement period, the municipality recognises adjustments to the provisional amounts as if the accounting for the merger had been completed at the merger date. Thus, the municipality revises comparative information for prior periods presented in annual financial statements as needed, including making any change in depreciation, amortisation or other income effects recognised in completing the initial accounting.

After the measurement period ends, the municipality revises the accounting for a merger only to correct an error in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors.

Expenditure incurred in relation to the merger

Expenditures incurred in relation to the merger are costs that the entity incurs to effect the merger. These costs include advisory, legal, accounting and other professional or consulting fees, general administrative costs, costs to furnish information to owners of the combining entities, and salaries and other expenses related to services of employees involved in achieving the merger. It also includes costs or losses incurred in combining the assets and liabilities of the combining entities. The municipality accounts for such expenditure as expenses in the period in which the costs are incurred.

Subsequent measurement

The municipality subsequently measures any assets acquired and any liabilities assumed in a merger in accordance with the applicable Standards of GRAP.

At the merger date, the municipality classifies or designates the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as necessary to apply other Standards of GRAP subsequently. The municipality makes those classifications or designations on the basis of the terms of the binding arrangement, economic conditions, the operating or accounting policies and other relevant conditions as these exist at the merger date. An exception is that the municipality classifies the following contracts on the basis of the contractual terms and other factors at the inception of the contract (or, if the terms of the contract have been modified in a manner that would change its classification, at the date of that modification, which might be the merger date):

classification of a lease contract as either an operating lease or a finance lease in accordance with the Standard
of GRAP on Leases; and

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.5 Mergers (continued)

 classification of a contract as an insurance contract in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standard on Insurance Contracts.

The annual financial statements of the municipality are prepared using uniform accounting policies for similar transactions and other events or similar circumstances.

Accounting by entity as the combining entity

Assets transferred and liabilities de-recognised

As of the merger date, the municipality as the combining entity transfer and de-recognise from its annual financial statements, all the assets and liabilities de-recognised at their carrying amounts.

Until the merger date, the municipality continues to measure these assets and liabilities in accordance with applicable Standards of GRAP.

The difference between the carrying amounts of the assets transferred and the liabilities de-recognised are recognised in accumulated surplus or deficit.

1.6 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services or for
- administrative purposes, or
- · sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Owner-occupied property is property held for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Cost model

Investment property is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is provided to write down the cost, less estimated residual value over the useful life of the property, which is as follows:

Item
Property - beach development
Land

Useful life 25 to 50 years Infinite

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.7 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. Purchased software that is integral to the functionality of the related equipment is capitalised as part of that equipment.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. If expenditure only restores the originally assessed standard of performance, it is regarded as repairs and maintenance and are expensed. The enhancement of an existing assets so that its use is expanded or the further development of an asset so that its original life is extended are examples of subsequent expenditure which should be capitalised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the entity is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Major spare parts and standby equipment which are expected to be used for more than one period are included in property, plant and equipment. In addition, spare parts and standby equipment which can only be used in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised.

Property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

Property, plant and equipment under construction - This cost include all expenditure related directly to specific projects still in progress at period end. Incomplete construction work is stated at historical cost.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.7 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

ltem	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Land	Straight line	Infinite
Buildings	Straight line	25 to 30
Other Structures (Infrastucture)	Straight line	0 to 100
Other	Straight line	2 to 30

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that the municipality expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any such indication exists, the municipality revises the expected useful life and/or residual value accordingly. The change is accounted for as a change in an accounting estimate.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

Assets which the municipality holds for rentals to others and subsequently routinely sell as part of the ordinary course of activities, are transferred to inventories when the rentals end and the assets are available-for-sale. Proceeds from sales of these assets are recognised as revenue. All cash flows on these assets are included in cash flows from operating activities in the cash flow statement.

Borrowing cost are treated in accordance with the provision of GRAP 5 using the allowed alternative treatment. In accordance with these provisions borrowing costs are interest and other costs incurred in connection with the borrowing of money. Borrowing costs directly attributed to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised. Borrowing costs incurred other than in a qualifying asset are recognised as an expense in surplus or deficit when incurred. The amount of borrowing costs capitalised is limited to the actual borrowing costs incurred on the borrowing less any investment income on the temporary investment of the funds borrowed.

1.8 Intangible assets

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from an entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.8 Intangible assets (continued)

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

Intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Internally generated goodwill is not recognised as an intangible asset.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Intangible assets	Straight line	0 - 20 years

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss is the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount. It is recognised in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

1.9 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another municipality.

The amortised cost of a financial asset or financial liability is the amount at which the financial asset or financial liability is measured at initial recognition minus principal repayments, plus or minus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, and minus any reduction (directly or through the use of an allowance account) for impairment or uncollectibility.

A concessionary loan is a loan granted to or received by an municipality on terms that are not market related.

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation.

Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates.

Derecognition is the removal of a previously recognised financial asset or financial liability from an municipality's statement of financial position.

A derivative is a financial instrument or other contract with all three of the following characteristics:

- Its value changes in response to the change in a specified interest rate, financial instrument price, commodity price, foreign exchange rate, index of prices or rates, credit rating or credit index, or other variable, provided in the case of a non-financial variable that the variable is not specific to a party to the contract (sometimes called the 'underlying').
- It requires no initial net investment or an initial net investment that is smaller than would be required for other types of contracts that would be expected to have a similar response to changes in market factors.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

It is settled at a future date.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability (or group of financial assets or financial liabilities) and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, an municipality shall estimate cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument (for example, prepayment, call and similar options) but shall not consider future credit losses. The calculation includes all fees and points paid or received between parties to the contract that are an integral part of the effective interest rate (see the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Exchange Transactions), transaction costs, and all other premiums or discounts. There is a presumption that the cash flows and the expected life of a group of similar financial instruments can be estimated reliably. However, in those rare cases when it is not possible to reliably estimate the cash flows or the expected life of a financial instrument (or group of financial instruments), the municipality shall use the contractual cash flows over the full contractual term of the financial instrument (or group of financial instruments).

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

A financial asset is:

- cash:
- a residual interest of another municipality; or
- a contractual right to:
 - receive cash or another financial asset from another municipality; or
 - exchange financial assets or financial liabilities with another municipality under conditions that are potentially favourable to the municipality.

A financial guarantee contract is a contract that requires the issuer to make specified payments to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because a specified debtor fails to make payment when due in accordance with the original or modified terms of a debt instrument.

A financial liability is any liability that is a contractual obligation to:

- · deliver cash or another financial asset to another municipality; or
- exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the municipality.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates.

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by an municipality in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Loan commitment is a firm commitment to provide credit under pre-specified terms and conditions.

Loans payable are financial liabilities, other than short-term payables on normal credit terms.

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk.

Other price risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate risk or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments traded in the market.

A financial asset is past due when a counterparty has failed to make a payment when contractually due.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

A residual interest is any contract that manifests an interest in the assets of an municipality after deducting all of its liabilities. A residual interest includes contributions from owners, which may be shown as:

- equity instruments or similar forms of unitised capital;
- a formal designation of a transfer of resources (or a class of such transfers) by the parties to the transaction as forming part of an municipality's net assets, either before the contribution occurs or at the time of the contribution; or
- a formal agreement, in relation to the contribution, establishing or increasing an existing financial interest in the net assets of an municipality.

Transaction costs are incremental costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, issue or disposal of a financial asset or financial liability. An incremental cost is one that would not have been incurred if the municipality had not acquired, issued or disposed of the financial instrument.

Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that:

- the municipality designates at fair value at initial recognition; or
- are held for trading.

Financial instruments at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured.

Financial instruments at fair value comprise financial assets or financial liabilities that are:

- derivatives:
- combined instruments that are designated at fair value;
- instruments held for trading. A financial instrument is held for trading if:
 - it is acquired or incurred principally for the purpose of selling or repurchasing it in the near-term; or
 - on initial recognition it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that are managed together and for which there is evidence of a recent actual pattern of short term profit-taking;
 - non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition; and
 - financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

Classification

The entity has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class

Other trade receivables from non-exchange transactions Cash and cash equivalents

Trade receivables from exchange transactions

Category

Financial asset measured at fair value Financial asset measured at fair value Financial asset measured at fair value

The municipality has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class

Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Unspend conditional grants and receipts Long-term liabilities

Category

Financial liability measured at fair value Financial liability measured at fair value Financial liability measured at amortised cost

Trade and other payables are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributed to the aquisition and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Trade and other receivables are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction cost that directly attributed to the aquisition and subsequently stated at amortised cost, less provision for impairment. This provision is based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year end and is establised when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms. The amount of the provision is the effective interest rate. Bad debts are written off during the year in which they are identified. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the relevant revenue stream in the statement of financial performance.

Long-term financial liabilities are classified as financial liabilities that are measured at amortised cost.

Cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are held with registered banking institutions and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purpose of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash on hand, deposits held on call with banks, investments in financial instruments and net bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdrafts are expensed as incurred.

Initial recognition

The municipality recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The municipality recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

The municipality measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value [if subsequently measured at fair value].

The municipality first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan is in fact a loan. On initial recognition, the entity analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The entity accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the entity establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. The objective of using a valuation technique is to establish what the transaction price would have been on the measurement date in an arm's length exchange motivated by normal operating considerations. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the instrument and that technique has been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates of prices obtained in actual market transactions, the entity uses that technique. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs and relies as little as possible on entity-specific inputs. It incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting a price and is consistent with accepted economic methodologies for pricing financial instruments. Periodically, an municipality calibrates the valuation technique and tests it for validity using prices from any observable current market transactions in the same instrument (i.e. without modification or repackaging) or based on any available observable market data.

The fair value of a financial liability with a demand feature (e.g. a demand deposit) is not less than the amount payable on demand, discounted from the first date that the amount could be required to be paid.

Short-term receivables and payables are not discounted where the initial credit period granted or received is consistent with terms used in the public sector, either through establised practices or legislation.

Reclassification

The municipality does not reclassify a financial instrument while it is issued or held unless it is:

- combined instrument that is required to be measured at fair value; or
- · an investment in a residual interest that meets the requirements for reclassification.

Where the municipality cannot reliably measure the fair value of an embedded derivative that has been separated from a host contract that is a financial instrument at a subsequent reporting date, it measures the combined instrument at fair value. This requires a reclassification of the instrument from amortised cost or cost to fair value.

If fair value can no longer be measured reliably for an investment in a residual interest measured at fair value, the municipality reclassifies the investment from fair value to cost. The carrying amount at the date that fair value is no longer available becomes the cost.

If a reliable measure becomes available for an investment in a residual interest for which a measure was previously not available, and the instrument would have been required to be measured at fair value, the entity reclassifies the instrument from cost to fair value.

Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

Impairment and uncollectibility of financial assets

The municipality assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly OR through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed directly OR by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

Derecognition

Financial assets

The municipality derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The municipality derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality:
 - derecognise the asset; and
 - recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of the transferred asset are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. Newly created rights and obligations are measured at their fair values at that date. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts recognised and derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

If the municipality transfers a financial asset in a transfer that qualifies for derecognition in its entirety and retains the right to service the financial asset for a fee, it recognise either a servicing asset or a servicing liability for that servicing contract. If the fee to be received is not expected to compensate the entity adequately for performing the servicing, a servicing liability for the servicing obligation is recognised at its fair value. If the fee to be received is expected to be more than adequate compensation for the servicing, a servicing asset is recognised for the servicing right at an amount determined on the basis of an allocation of the carrying amount of the larger financial asset.

If, as a result of a transfer, a financial asset is derecognised in its entirety but the transfer results in the entity obtaining a new financial asset or assuming a new financial liability, or a servicing liability, the entity recognise the new financial asset, financial liability or servicing liability at fair value.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If the transferred asset is part of a larger financial asset and the part transferred qualifies for derecognition in its entirety, the previous carrying amount of the larger financial asset is allocated between the part that continues to be recognised and the part that is derecognised, based on the relative fair values of those parts, on the date of the transfer. For this purpose, a retained servicing asset is treated as a part that continues to be recognised. The difference between the carrying amount allocated to the part derecognised and the sum of the consideration received for the part derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If a transfer does not result in derecognition because the municipality has retained substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the transferred asset, the municipality continues to recognise the transferred asset in its entirety and recognise a financial liability for the consideration received. In subsequent periods, the municipality recognises any revenue on the transferred asset and any expense incurred on the financial liability. Neither the asset, and the associated liability nor the revenue, and the associated expenses are offset.

Financial liabilities

The municipality removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another municipality by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

Presentation

Interest relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit,

Dividends or similar distributions relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

Losses and gains relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

Distributions to holders of residual interests are recognised by the municipality directly in net assets. Transaction costs incurred on residual interests are accounted for as a deduction from net assets. Income tax [where applicable] relating to distributions to holders of residual interests and to transaction costs incurred on residual interests are accounted for in accordance with the International Accounting Standard on Income Taxes.

A financial asset and a financial liability are only offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when the entity currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

In accounting for a transfer of a financial asset that does not qualify for derecognition, the municipality does not offset the transferred asset and the associated liability.

1.10 Value added tax

The municipality accounts for Value Added Tax (VAT) on a cash basis. The municipality is liable to account for VAT at the standard rate (15%) in terms of section 7 (1) (a) of the VAT Act, in respect of the supply of goods or services except where the supplies are specifically zero - rated in terms of section 11, exempted in terms of section 12 of the VAT Act or out of scope for VAT purposes. The timing of payments to / from the South African Revenue Service is on the twenty fifth day of each of the twelve months of the financial year.

1.11 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the entity assesses the classification of each element separately.

Finance leases - lessor

The municipality recognises finance lease receivables as assets on the statement of financial position. Such assets are presented as a receivable at an amount equal to the net investment in the lease.

Finance revenue is recognised based on a pattern reflecting a constant periodic rate of return on the municipality's net investment in the finance lease.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1,11 Leases (continued)

Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the 8.5%..

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of on the remaining balance of the liability.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as revenue and the contractual receipts are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in statement of financial performance,

Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

1.12 Inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for;

- · distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- · consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.12 Inventories (continued)

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

Water inventory represents water housed in dams within the municipal area and is measured at the lower of cost, which is deemed to be fair value, and net realisable value. In the absence of a market that trades in water outside of local government the fair value utilised to quantify water inventory is based on the unit reference value. The unit reference value is determined by a formula that is utilised in the engineering department to calculate the development cost of new water resources.

The water levels in the dams are based on cubic meter capacity taking into account the capacity of the dam, based on land surveying reports and the curve of the dam. Readings of water levels are taken at year-end, which is quantified at the above fair value. Water and purified effluent are measured at the lower of purified cost and net realisable value insofar as it is stored and controlled in reservoirs at year-end.

1.13 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return. An asset that generates a commercial return means that positive cash flows are expected to be significantly higher than the cost of the asset.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets used with the objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- · the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or
- the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.13 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Basis for estimates of future cash flows

In measuring value in use the municipality:

- base cash flow projections on reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the range of economic conditions that will exist over the remaining useful life of the asset. Greater weight is given to external evidence;
- base cash flow projections on the most recent approved financial budgets/forecasts, but excludes any estimated
 future cash inflows or outflows expected to arise from future restructuring's or from improving or enhancing the
 asset's performance. Projections based on these budgets/forecasts covers a maximum period of five years,
 unless a longer period can be justified; and
- estimate cash flow projections beyond the period covered by the most recent budgets/forecasts by extrapolating the projections based on the budgets/forecasts using a steady or declining growth rate for subsequent years, unless an increasing rate can be justified. This growth rate does not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the products, industries, or country or countries in which the entity operates, or for the market in which the asset is used, unless a higher rate can be justified.

Composition of estimates of future cash flows

Estimates of future cash flows include:

- projections of cash inflows from the continuing use of the asset;
- projections of cash outflows that are necessarily incurred to generate the cash inflows from continuing use of the
 asset (including cash outflows to prepare the asset for use) and can be directly attributed, or allocated on a
 reasonable and consistent basis, to the asset; and
- net cash flows, if any, to be received (or paid) for the disposal of the asset at the end of its useful life.

Estimates of future cash flows exclude:

- · cash inflows or outflows from financing activities; and
- income tax receipts or payments.

The estimate of net cash flows to be received (or paid) for the disposal of an asset at the end of its useful life is the amount that the municipality expects to obtain from the disposal of the asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal.

Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standard of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.13 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality use management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the entity does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- its value in use (if determinable); and
- zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.13 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- · its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

1.14 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised in the statement of financial position after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses thereon.

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Costs of disposal are incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of an asset, excluding finance costs and income tax expense.

Depreciation (Amortisation) is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the costs of disposal.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.14 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

Recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

Useful life is either:

- the period of time over which an asset is expected to be used by the municipality; or
- the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by the municipality.

Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the entity also tests a non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the non-cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standards of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.15 Employee benefits

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by an municipality in exchange for service rendered by employees.

A qualifying insurance policy is an insurance policy issued by an insurer that is not a related party (as defined in the Standard of GRAP on Related Party Disclosures) of the reporting municipality, if the proceeds of the policy can be used only to pay or fund employee benefits under a defined benefit plan and are not available to the reporting municipality's own creditors (even in liquidation) and cannot be paid to the reporting municipality, unless either:

- the proceeds represent surplus assets that are not needed for the policy to meet all the related employee benefit
 obligations; or
- the proceeds are returned to the reporting municipality to reimburse it for employee benefits already paid.

Termination benefits are employee benefits payable as a result of either:

- an municipality's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date; or
- an employee's decision to accept voluntary redundancy in exchange for those benefits.

Other long-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than post-employment benefits and termination benefits) that are not due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Vested employee benefits are employee benefits that are not conditional on future employment.

Composite social security programmes are established by legislation and operate as multi-employer plans to provide postemployment benefits as well as to provide benefits that are not consideration in exchange for service rendered by employees.

A constructive obligation is an obligation that derives from an municipality's actions where by an established pattern of past practice, published policies or a sufficiently specific current statement, the municipality has indicated to other parties that it will accept certain responsibilities and as a result, the municipality has created a valid expectation on the part of those other parties that it will discharge those responsibilities.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the
 undiscounted amount of the benefits, the municipality recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to
 the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The municipality measures the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.15 Employee benefits (continued)

Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which an municipality provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employs the employees concerned.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.15 Employee benefits (continued)

Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred) and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions. In measuring its defined benefit liability the municipality recognise actuarial gains and losses in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occur.

Assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund are assets (other than non-transferable financial instruments issued by the reporting municipality) that are held by an municipality (a fund) that is legally separate from the reporting municipality and exists solely to pay or fund employee benefits and are available to be used only to pay or fund employee benefits, are not available to the reporting municipality's own creditors (even in liquidation), and cannot be returned to the reporting municipality, unless either:

- the remaining assets of the fund are sufficient to meet all the related employee benefit obligations of the plan or the reporting municipality; or
- the assets are returned to the reporting municipality to reimburse it for employee benefits already paid.

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognise past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

Plan assets comprise assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund and qualifying insurance policies.

The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

The return on plan assets is interest, dividends or similar distributions and other revenue derived from the plan assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the plan assets, less any costs of administering the plan (other than those included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation) and less any tax payable by the plan itself.

The municipality account not only for its legal obligation under the formal terms of a defined benefit plan, but also for any constructive obligation that arises from the municipality's informal practices. Informal practices give rise to a constructive obligation where the municipality has no realistic alternative but to pay employee benefits. An example of a constructive obligation is where a change in the municipality's informal practices would cause unacceptable damage to its relationship with employees.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly:
- plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement

The amount determined as a defined benefit liability may be negative (an asset). The municipality measures the resulting asset at the lower of:

- · the amount determined above; and
- the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan. The present value of these economic benefits is determined using a discount rate which reflects the time value of money.

Any adjustments arising from the limit above is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.15 Employee benefits (continued)

The municipality determines the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The municipality recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost:
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- actuarial gains and losses;
- past service cost;
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability).

The municipality uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method pro-rated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

In determining the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost, an municipality shall attribute benefit to periods of service under the plan's benefit formula. However, if an employee's service in later years will lead to a materially higher level of benefit than in earlier years, an entity shall attribute benefit on a straight-line basis from:

- the date when service by the employee first leads to benefits under the plan (whether or not the benefits are conditional on further service); until
- the date when further service by the employee will lead to no material amount of further benefits under the plan, other than from further salary increases.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The municipality recognises gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment or settlement occurs. The gain or loss on a curtailment or settlement comprises:

- any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation; and
- any resulting change in the fair value of the plan assets.

Before determining the effect of a curtailment or settlement, the municipality re-measure the obligation (and the related plan assets, if any) using current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices).

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In surplus or deficit, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is [OR is not] presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The municipality offsets an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when the municipality has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan and intends either to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.15 Employee benefits (continued)

Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
- those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
- past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs. An actuarial valuation was performed and a liability was determined as a result of the valuation. The actuarial valuation will be revised on a annual basis.

Other post retirement obligations

The municipality provides post-retirement health care benefits, upon retirement to some retirees.

The entitlement to post-retirement health care benefits is based on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment. Independent qualified actuaries carry out valuations of these obligations. The municipality also provides a gratuity and housing subsidy on retirement to certain employees. An annual charge to income is made to cover both these liabilities.

The amount recognised as a liability for other long-term employee benefits is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.

The municipality shall recognise the net total of the following amounts as expense or revenue, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost:
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset;
- actuarial gains and losses, which shall all be recognised immediately;
- past service cost, which shall all be recognised immediately; and
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.15 Employee benefits (continued)

Termination benefits

The municipality recognises termination benefits as a liability and an expense when the entity is demonstrably committed to either:

- · terminate the employment of an employee or group of employees before the normal retirement date; or
- provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made in order to encourage voluntary redundancy.

The municipality is demonstrably committed to a termination when the entity has a detailed formal plan for the termination and is without realistic possibility of withdrawal. The detailed plan includes [as a minimum]:

- the location, function, and approximate number of employees whose services are to be terminated;
- · the termination benefits for each job classification or function; and
- the time at which the plan will be implemented.

Implementation begins as soon as possible and the period of time to complete implementation is such that material changes to the plan are not likely.

Where termination benefits fall due more than 12 months after the reporting date, they are discounted using an appropriate discount rate. The rate used to discount the benefit reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the benefit.

In the case of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy, the measurement of termination benefits shall be based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer.

1.16 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating surplus (deficit).

If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.16 Provisions (continued)

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when an entity:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
 - the activity/operating unit or part of an activity/operating unit concerned;
 - the principal locations affected;
 - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated:
 - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that
 plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:

- necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and
- not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality

No obligation arises as a consequence of the sale or transfer of an operation until the municipality is committed to the sale or transfer, that is, there is a binding arrangement.

After their initial recognition contingent liabilities recognised in entity combinations that are recognised separately are subsequently measured at the higher of:

- the amount that would be recognised as a provision; and
- the amount initially recognised less cumulative amortisation.

1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue is the gross inflow of economic benefits or service potential during the reporting period when those inflows result in an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.17 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably:
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When services are performed by an indeterminate number of acts over a specified time frame, revenue is recognised on a straight line basis over the specified time frame unless there is evidence that some other method better represents the stage of completion. When a specific act is much more significant than any other acts, the recognition of revenue is postponed until the significant act is executed.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service charges relating to distribution of water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption based on the consumption history, are made on a monthly basis when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced, except at year-end when estimates of consumption up to year-end are recorded as revenue without it being invoiced. In respect of estimates of consumption between the last reading date and the reporting date, an accrual is raised based on the average monthly consumption. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters are read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis by applying the approval tariff to each property receiving services. Tariffs are determined per category of property and are levied monthly based on the number of refuse containers on each property, regardless of whether or not all containers are emptied during the month.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service charges relating to sewerage and sanitation services are based on the type of service and the number of sewer connections on all developed property, using the tariffs approved by Council. Revenue is recognised on a monthly basis.

Interest, royalties and dividends

Revenue arising from the use by others of entity assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is recognised when:

- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality, and
- The amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method,

Rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight line basis over the lease term.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant services is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Commission for agency services is recognised as per the service level agreement with the municipality. The percentage calculated during a financial year are based on the total funds received from the agent.

1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue comprises gross inflows of economic benefits or service potential received and receivable by a municipality, which represents an increase in net assets, other than increases relating to contributions from owners.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Conditions on transferred assets are stipulations that specify that the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the asset is required to be consumed by the recipient as specified or future economic benefits or service potential must be returned to the transferor.

Control of an asset arise when the municipality can use or otherwise benefit from the asset in pursuit of its objectives and can exclude or otherwise regulate the access of others to that benefit.

Exchange transactions are transactions in which one entity receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of cash, goods, services, or use of assets) to another entity in exchange.

Expenses paid through the tax system are amounts that are available to beneficiaries regardless of whether or not they pay taxes.

Fines are economic benefits or service potential received or receivable by entities, as determined by a court or other law enforcement body, as a consequence of the breach of laws or regulations.

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, a municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.

Restrictions on transferred assets are stipulations that limit or direct the purposes for which a transferred asset may be used, but do not specify that future economic benefits or service potential is required to be returned to the transferor if not deployed as specified.

Stipulations on transferred assets are terms in laws or regulation, or a binding arrangement, imposed upon the use of a transferred asset by entities external to the reporting municipality.

Tax expenditures are preferential provisions of the tax law that provide certain taxpayers with concessions that are not available to others.

The taxable event is the event that the government, legislature or other authority has determined will be subject to taxation.

Taxes are economic benefits or service potential compulsorily paid or payable to entities, in accordance with laws and or regulations, established to provide revenue to government. Taxes do not include fines or other penalties imposed for breaches of the law.

Transfers are inflows of future economic benefits or service potential from non-exchange transactions, other than taxes.

Revenue from rates, including collection charges and penalty interest, is recognised on a monthly basis when the taxes are levied as this is regarded to be the date when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality, the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably and there has been compliance with the relevant legal requirements.

Revenue from donations is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality, the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably and any restrictions associated with the donation have been met.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legal procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Revenue from unconditional grants is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality, the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably. Since these grants are unconditional and there are no attached stipulations, the grants are recognised as revenue or, if the recognition criteria has been met, as assets in the reporting period in which they are received or receivable.

Revenue from conditional grants is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality, the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably and to the extent that there has been compliance with any restrictions associated with the grant.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.18 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

Transfers

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Fines

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting entity.

The municipality makes use of estimates to determine the amount of revenue that it is entitled to collect. Where settlement discounts or reductions in the amount payable are offered, the municipality considers past history in assessing the likelihood these discounts or reductions being taken up by debtors.

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Services in-kind

Except for financial guarantee contracts, the municipality recognise services in-kind that are significant to its operations and/or service delivery objectives as assets and recognise the related revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Where services in-kind are not significant to the municipality's operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, the municipality disclose the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period.

1.19 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an municipality in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Qualifying asset is an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use of sale.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.19 Borrowing costs (continued)

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset when it is probable that they will result in future economic benefits or service potential to the municipality, and the costs can be measured reliably. The municipality applies this consistently to all borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction, or production of all qualifying assets of the municipality. The amount of borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation is determined as follows:

- Actual borrowing costs on funds specifically borrowed for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset less any
 investment income on the temporary investment of those borrowings.
- Weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the municipality on funds generally borrowed for the purpose
 of obtaining a qualifying asset. The borrowing costs capitalised do not exceed the total borrowing costs incurred.

The capitalisation of borrowing costs commences when all the following conditions have been met:

- expenditures for the asset have been incurred:
- · borrowing costs have been incurred; and
- activities that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are undertaken.

When the carrying amount or the expected ultimate cost of the qualifying asset exceeds its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount or net realisable value or replacement cost, the carrying amount is written down or written off in accordance with the accounting policy on Impairment of Assets and Inventories. In certain circumstances, the amount of the write-down or write-off is written back in accordance with the same accounting policy.

Capitalisation ceases when substantially all the activities necessary to prepare the qualifying asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

When the municipality completes the construction of a qualifying asset in parts and each part is capable of being used while construction continues on other parts, the municipality ceases capitalising borrowing costs when it completes substantially all the activities necessary to prepare that part for its intended use or sale.

All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.20 Comparative figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year.

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are reatated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatement of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.21 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means any expenditure incurred by the municipality otherwise than in accordance with section 15 or 11 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No 56 of 2003), and includes:

- overspending of the total amount appropriated in the approved budget;
- expenditure from a vote urelated to the department or functional area covered bu the vote;

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.22 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.23 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial and which was condoned before year end and/or before finalisation of the financial statements must also be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. In such an instance, no further action is also required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and for which condonement is being awaited at year end must be recorded in the irregular expenditure register. No further action is required with the exception of updating the note to the financial statements.

Where irregular expenditure was incurred in the previous financial year and is only condoned in the following financial year, the register and the disclosure note to the financial statements must be updated with the amount condoned.

Irregular expenditure that was incurred and identified during the current financial year and which was not condoned by the National Treasury or the relevant authority must be recorded appropriately in the irregular expenditure register. If liability for the irregular expenditure can be attributed to a person, a debt account must be created if such a person is liable in law. Immediate steps must thereafter be taken to recover the amount from the person concerned. If recovery is not possible, the accounting officer or accounting authority may write off the amount as debt impairment and disclose such in the relevant note to the financial statements. The irregular expenditure register must also be updated accordingly. If the irregular expenditure has not been condoned and no person is liable in law, the expenditure related thereto must remain against the relevant programme/expenditure item, be disclosed as such in the note to the financial statements and updated accordingly in the irregular expenditure register.

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the economic entity's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.24 Materiality

Material omissions or mistatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessment of users made on the basis of the annual financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or mistatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is defined as 1% of the total operating expenditure. The materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

1.25 Contingencies

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose excistence will be confirmed only by the occurrance or non-occurrance of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality.

A contingent liability

- a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence
 or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality; or
- a present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because;
- it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required
 to settle the obligation; and
- the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

1.26 Capital commitments

Items are classified as commitments when the municipality has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash. Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised capital commitments, which are disclosed in note 34.

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation are disclosed if both the following criteria are met:

- contracts are non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or building maitenance services); and
- contracts related to something other than the routine, steady, state business of the municipality therefore salary
 commitments relating to employment contracts or social security benefit commitments are excluded.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.27 Budget information

Municipality are typically subject to budgetary limits in the form of appropriations or budget authorisations (or equivalent), which is given effect through authorising legislation, appropriation or similar.

The approved budget is prepared on a cash basis and presented by functional classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The budget for the economic entity includes all the entities approved budgets under its control.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts. Explanations of significant variances greater than ten percent or five hundred thousand Rand versus the budget are given in appendix A.

1.28 Related parties

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

Only transactions with related parties not at arm's length or not in the ordinary course of business are discolosed.

1.29 Service concession arrangements

Operator

The District Municipality as an operator in the service concession arrangement recognises revenue and expenditure in relation to the service concession arrangement in accordance with its accounting policies on revenue and expenditure recognition and with reference to the contract with the grantor.

In terms of the service concession arrangement the following types of revenue are recognised:

- Recognised and measurement of the arrangement consideration.
- Construction and upgrade services.
- Operating services.

The District does not recognise the assets relating to the service concession arrangement as these are recognised in the accounting records of the grantor.

The District Municipality shall recognise a financial asset to the extent that it has an unconditional contractual right to receive cash or another financial asset from or at the direction of the grantor for the construction services.

The District Municipality shall recognise an intangible asset to the extent that it receives a right (a licence) to charge users of the public service.

1.30 Accumulated surplus

The accumulated surplus represents the net difference between the total assets and the total liabilities of the municipality. Any surplusses and deficits realised during a specific financial year are credited / debited against accumulated surplus / deficit. Prior year adjustments relating to income and expenditure, are debited / credited against accumulated surplus when retrospective adjustments are made.

1.31 Critical accounting estimates and judgements

The provisions represents management's best estimate of the municipality's exposure. The probability that an outflow of economic resources will be required to settle the obligation must be assessed and a reliable estimate must be made of the amount of the obligation. Actual results may, however, differ from these estimates.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Accounting Policies

1.31 Critical accounting estimates and judgements (continued)

Management has made estimates of the selling price and direct cost to sell of certain inventory items to calculate the allowance to write down to the lower of cost or net realisable value. The write down is zero.

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on a actuarial basis using a number of assumptions, which include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact in the carrying amount of post retirement obligation.

The estimation of useful lives of assets is based on management's judgement. Any material adjustments to the estimated remaining useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment will have an impact on the carrying value of these items.

Where impairment indicators exist, the determination of the recoverable amount of assets or cash generating units require management to make assumptions to determine the fair value less cost to sell. Key assumptions on which management has based its determination of fair values less costs to sell include projected revenues, earnings multiple, capital expenditure and market share. The judgements, assumptions and methodologies used can have a material impact on the fair value and ultimately the amount of the impairment.

Where impairment indicators exist, the determination of the recoverable service amount of a non-cash generating asset requires management to make assumptions to determine the fair value less cost to sell and the value in use based on the depreciated replacement cost model. Key assumptions include the current replacement cost of non-cash generating assets and in certain instances an assumption about the commissioning date which determines the depreciated replacement cost of the non-cash generating assets.

An estimate for the impairment of receivables is made when collection of the full amount is no longer probable. The provision for doubtfull debt is calculated on trade receivables only, i.e. service debtors, housing rentals and other debtors. The total impairment provision of the municipality is calculated per risk category.

1.32 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

	-		_
Figures in Rand	2018	2017	

2. New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2018 or later periods:

GRAP 34: Separate Financial Statements

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting and disclosure requirements for investments in controlled entities, joint ventures and associates when an entity prepares separate financial statements.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Preparation of separate financial statements, Disclosure, Transitional provisions and Effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 35: Consolidated Financial Statements

The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for the presentation and preparation of consolidated financial statements when an entity controls one or more other entities.

To meet this objective, the Standard:

- requires an entity (the controlling entity) that controls one or more other entities (controlled entities) to present consolidated financial statements;
- · defines the principle of control, and establishes control as the basis for consolidation;
- sets out how to apply the principle of control to identify whether an entity controls another entity and therefore
 must consolidate that entity;
- · sets out the accounting requirements for the preparation of consolidated financial statements; and
- defines an investment entity and sets out an exception to consolidating particular controlled entities of an investment entity.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Control, Accounting requirements, Investment entities: Fair value requirement, Transitional provisions and Effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 36: Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures and to set out the requirements for the application of the equity method when accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Significant influence, Equity method, Application of the equity method, Separate financial statements, Transitional provisions and Effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 37: Joint Arrangements

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for financial reporting by entities that have an interest in arrangements that are controlled jointly (i.e. joint arrangements).

To meet this objective, the Standard defines joint control and requires an entity that is a party to a joint arrangement to determine the type of joint arrangement in which it is involved by assessing its rights and obligations and to account for those rights and obligations in accordance with that type of joint arrangement.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Joint arrangements, Financial statements and parties to a joint arrangement, Separate financial statements, Transitional provisions and Effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 38: Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities

The objective of this Standard is to require an entity to disclose information that enables users of its financial statements to evaluate:

- the nature of, and risks associated with, its interests in controlled entities, unconsolidated controlled entities, joint
 arrangements and associates, and structured entities that are not consolidated; and
- the effects of those interests on its financial position, financial performance and cash flows.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Disclosing information about interests in other entities, Significant judgements and assumptions, Investment entity status, Interests in controlled entities, Interests in joint arrangements and associates, Interests in structured entities that are not consolidated, Non-qualitative ownership interests, Controlling interests acquired with the intention of disposal, Transitional provisions and Effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

Guideline: Accounting for Arrangements Undertaken i.t.o the National Housing Programme

The objective of this guideline: Entities in the public sector are frequently involved in the construction of houses as part of government's housing policy, implemented through the national housing programme, which is aimed at developing sustainable human settlements. The Housing Act, Act No. 107 of 1997 provides information about the housing programmes that fall within the scope of the national housing programme. Concerns were raised by preparers about the inconsistent accounting applied to housing arrangements undertaken by entities under the national housing programme. Different accounting may be appropriate where there are differences between the terms and conditions of arrangements concluded by entities. However, under housing arrangements that are undertaken in terms of the national housing programme, there are common features and issues that need to be considered. As a result, the Board agreed to develop high-level guidance for arrangements undertaken in terms of the national housing programme.

It covers: Background to arrangements undertaken in terms of the national housing programme, Transactions that affect the accounting of housing arrangements, Consider whether the municipality undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf of another party, Accounting by municipalities appointed as project manager, Disclosure requirements, Accounting by municipalities appointed as project developer, Accounting for the accreditation fee, commission, administration or transaction fee received, Land and infrastructure, Conclusion and Application of this Guideline to existing arrangements.

The effective date of the guideline is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the guideline for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the guideline.

It is unlikely that the guideline will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 110: Living and Non-living Resources

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the:

- recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements for living resources; and
- disclosure requirements for non-living resources

It furthermore covers Definitions, Recognition, Measurement, Depreciation, Impairment, Compensation for impairment, Transfers, Derecognition, Disclosure, Transitional provisions and Effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 110 (as amended 2016): Living and Non-living Resources

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Living and Non-living Resources resulted from editorial changes to the original text and inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS 17 on Property, Plant and Equipment (IPSAS 17) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2014 issued in January 2015 and Improvements to IPSASs 2015 issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: To clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired
 in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23; and To clarify the measurement
 principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of
 monetary and non-monetary assets
- IPSASB amendments: To clarify the revaluation methodology of the carrying amount and accumulated depreciation when a living resource is revalued; To clarify acceptable methods of depreciating assets; and To define a bearer plant and include bearer plants within the scope of GRAP 17 or GRAP 110, while the produce growing on bearer plants will remain within the scope of GRAP 27

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2020.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2020 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 6 (as revised 2010): Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements

The definition of 'minority interest' has been amended to 'non-controlling interest', and paragraph .60 was added by the Improvements to the Standards of GRAP issued in November 2010. An entity shall apply these amendments prospectively for annual financial periods beginning on or after the effective date [in conjunction with the effective date to be determined by the Minister of Finance for GRAP 105, 106 and 107]. If an entity elects to apply these amendments earlier, it shall disclose this fact.

Paragraph .59 was amended by Improvements to the Standards of GRAP issued in November 2010. An entity shall apply these amendments prospectively for annual financial periods beginning on or after the effective date [in conjunction with the effective date to be determined by the Minister of Finance for GRAP 105, 106 and 107] from the date at which it first applied the Standard of GRAP on Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations. If an entity elects to apply these amendments earlier, it shall disclose this fact.

The Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control, Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Mergers amended paragraphs .03, .39, .47 to .50 and added paragraphs .51 to .58 and .61 to .62. An entity shall apply these amendments when it applies the Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control, Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Mergers.

An entity shall apply this amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the effective date [in conjunction with the effective date to be determined by the Minister of Finance for GRAP 105, 106 and 107].

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 7 (as revised 2010): Investments in Associates

Paragraphs .03 and .42 were amended by the Improvements to the Standards of GRAP issued in November 2010. An entity shall apply these amendments prospectively for annual financial periods beginning on or after the effective date [in conjunction with the effective date to be determined by the Minister of Finance for GRAP 105, 106 and 107]. If an entity elects to apply these amendments earlier, it shall disclose this fact.

The Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control, Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Mergers amended paragraphs .22, .28 and .38 and added paragraph .24. An entity shall apply these amendments and addition when it applies the Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control, Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Mergers.

An entity shall apply this amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the effective date [in conjunction with the effective date to be determined by the Minister of Finance for GRAP 105, 106 and 107].

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 8 (as revised 2010): Interests in Joint Ventures

Paragraph .04 was amended by the Improvements to the Standards of GRAP issued in November 2010. An entity shall apply these amendments prospectively for annual financial periods beginning on or after the effective date [in conjunction with the effective date to be determined by the Minister of Finance for GRAP 105, 106 and 107]. If an entity elects to apply these amendments earlier, it shall disclose this fact.

The Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control, Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Mergers added paragraph .50 and amended paragraphs .51 and .52. An entity shall apply these amendments and addition when it applies the Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Under Common Control, Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Mergers.

An entity shall apply this amendment for annual financial statements covering periods beginning on or after the effective date [in conjunction with the effective date to be determined by the Minister of Finance for GRAP 105, 106 and 107].

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 18 (as amended 2016): Segment Reporting

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Segment Reporting resulted from editorial and other changes to the original text have been made to ensure consistency with other Standards of GRAP.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

General improvements: An appendix with illustrative segment disclosures has been deleted from the Standard as
the National Treasury has issued complete examples as part of its implementation guidance.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2019

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the amendment.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 20: Related parties

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

New standards and interpretations (continued)

The objective of this standard is to ensure that a reporting entity's annual financial statements contain the disclosures necessary to draw attention to the possibility that its financial position and surplus or deficit may have been affected by the existence of related parties and by transactions and outstanding balances with such parties.

An entity that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting (in this standard referred to as the reporting entity) shall apply this standard in:

- identifying related party relationships and transactions;
- · identifying outstanding balances, including commitments, between an entity and its related parties;
- · identifying the circumstances in which disclosure of the items in (a) and (b) is required; and
- determining the disclosures to be made about those items.

This standard requires disclosure of related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances, including commitments, in the consolidated and separate financial statements of the reporting entity in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements. This standard also applies to individual annual financial statements.

Disclosure of related party transactions, outstanding balances, including commitments, and relationships with related parties may affect users' assessments of the financial position and performance of the reporting entity and its ability to deliver agreed services, including assessments of the risks and opportunities facing the entity. This disclosure also ensures that the reporting entity is transparent about its dealings with related parties.

The standard states that a related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. As a minimum, the following are regarded as related parties of the reporting entity:

- A person or a close member of that person's family is related to the reporting entity if that person:
 - has control or joint control over the reporting entity;
 - has significant influence over the reporting entity;
 - is a member of the management of the entity or its controlling entity.
 - An entity is related to the reporting entity if any of the following conditions apply:
 - the entity is a member of the same economic entity (which means that each controlling entity, controlled entity and fellow controlled entity is related to the others);
 - one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or an associate or joint venture of a member of an economic entity of which the other entity is a member);
 - both entities are joint ventures of the same third party;
 - one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;
 - the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the entity or an entity related to the entity. If the reporting entity is itself such a plan, the sponsoring employers are related to the entity.
 - the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a); and
 - a person identified in (a)(i) has significant influence over that entity or is a member of the management of that entity (or its controlling entity).

The standard furthermore states that related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged.

The standard elaborates on the definitions and identification of:

- · Close member of the family of a person;
- Management;
- Related parties;
- Remuneration; and
- Significant influence

The standard sets out the requirements, inter alia, for the disclosure of:

- Control;
- · Related party transactions; and
- · Remuneration of management

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

New standards and interpretations (continued)

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 32: Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor

The objective of this Standard is: to prescribe the accounting for service concession arrangements by the grantor, a public sector entity.

It furthermore covers: Definitions, recognition and measurement of a service concession asset, recognition and measurement of liabilities, other liabilities, contingent liabilities, and contingent assets, other revenues, presentation and disclosure, transitional provisions, as well as the effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

The impact of this standard is currently being assessed.

GRAP 105: Transfers of functions between entities under common control

The objective of this Standard is to establish accounting principles for the acquirer and transferor in a transfer of functions between entities under common control. It requires an acquirer and a transferor that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting to apply this Standard to a transaction or event that meets the definition of a transfer of functions. It includes a diagram and requires that entities consider the diagram in determining whether this Standard should be applied in accounting for a transaction or event that involves a transfer of functions or merger.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Identifying the acquirer and transferor, Determining the transfer date, Assets acquired or transferred and liabilities assumed or relinquished, Accounting by the acquirer and transferor, Disclosure, Transitional provisions as well as the Effective date of the standard.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2019.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 106 (as amended 2016): Transfers of functions between entities not under common control

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control resulted from changes made to IFRS 3 on Business Combinations (IFRS 3) as a result of the IASB's amendments on Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2010 – 2012 Cycle issued in December 2013.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

• IASB amendments: To require contingent consideration that is classified as an asset or a liability to be measured at fair value at each reporting period.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2019.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 107: Mergers

The objective of this Standard is to establish accounting principles for the acquirer in a transfer of functions between entities not under common control. It requires an entity that prepares and presents financial statements under the accrual basis of accounting to apply this Standard to a transaction or other event that meets the definition of a transfer of functions. It includes a diagram and requires that entities consider the diagram in determining whether this Standard should be applied in accounting for a transaction or event that involves a transfer of functions or merger.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

It furthermore covers Definitions, Identifying a transfer of functions between entities not under common control, The acquisition method, Recognising and measuring the difference between the assets acquired and liabilities assumed and the consideration transferred, Measurement period, Determining what is part of a transfer of functions, Subsequent measurement and accounting, Disclosure, Transitional provisions as well as the Effective date of the standard.

The effective date of the standard is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2019.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 108: Statutory Receivables

The objective of this Standard is: to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.

It furthermore covers: Definitions, recognition, derecognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure, transitional provisions, as well as the effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 109: Accounting by Principals and Agents

The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principal-agent arrangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement. The Standard does not introduce new recognition or measurement requirements for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from principal-agent arrangements. The Standard does however provide guidance on whether revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities should be recognised by an agent or a principal, as well as prescribe what information should be disclosed when an entity is a principal or an agent.

It furthermore covers Definitions, Identifying whether an entity is a principal or agent, Accounting by a principal or agent, Presentation, Disclosure, Transitional provisions and Effective date.

The effective date of the standard is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the standard for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the standard.

The impact of this standard is currently being assessed.

IGRAP 11: Consolidation - Special purpose entities

An entity may be created to accomplish a narrow and well-defined objective (e.g. to effect a lease, research and development activities or a securitisation of financial assets). Such a special purpose entity ('SPE') may take the form of a corporation, trust, partnership or unincorporated entity. SPEs often are created with legal arrangements that impose strict and sometimes permanent limits on the decision-making powers of their management over the operations of the SPE. Frequently, these provisions specify that the policy guiding the ongoing activities of the SPE cannot be modified, other than perhaps by its creator or sponsor (ie they operate on so-called 'autopilot'). The sponsor (or entity on whose behalf the SPE was created) frequently transfers assets to the SPE, obtains the right to use assets held by the SPE or performs services for the SPE, while other parties ('capital providers') may provide the funding to the SPE. An entity that engages in transactions with an SPE (frequently the creator or sponsor) may in substance control the SPE. A beneficial interest in an SPE may, for example, take the form of a debt instrument, an equity instrument, a participation right, a residual interest or a lease. Some beneficial interests may simply provide the holder with a fixed or stated rate of return, while others give the holder rights or access to other future economic benefits or service potential of the SPE's activities. In most cases, the creator or sponsor (or the entity on whose behalf the SPE was created) retains a significant beneficial interest in the SPE's activities, even though it may own little or none of the SPE's net assets.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

The Standard of GRAP on Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements requires the consolidation of entities that are controlled by the reporting entity. However, the Standard of GRAP does not provide explicit guidance on the consolidation of SPEs. The issue is under what circumstances an entity should consolidate an SPE. This interpretation of the Standards of GRAP does not apply to post-employment benefit plans or other long-term employee benefit plans to which the Standard of GRAP on Employee Benefits applies.

A transfer of assets from an entity to an SPE may qualify as a sale by that entity. Even if the transfer does qualify as a sale, the provisions of the Standard of GRAP on Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements and this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP may mean that the entity should consolidate the SPE. This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP does not address the circumstances in which sale treatment should apply for the entity or the elimination of the consequences of such a sale upon consolidation.

The effective date of this interpretation is dependent on/in conjunction with the effective date of GRAP105, 106 and 107.

The municipality expects to adopt the interpretation for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the interpretation will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

IGRAP 12: Jointly controlled entities - Non-monetary contributions by ventures

Paragraph .54 in the Standard of GRAP on Interests in Joint Ventures refers to both contributions and sales between a venturer and a joint venture as follows: 'When a venturer contributes or sells assets to a joint venture; recognition of any portion of a gain or loss from the transaction shall reflect the substance of the transaction'. In addition, paragraph 31 in the Standard of GRAP on Interests in Joint Ventures says that 'a jointly controlled entity is a joint venture that involves the establishment of a corporation, partnership or other entity in which each venturer has an interest'. There is no explicit guidance on the recognition of gains and losses resulting from contributions of non-monetary assets to jointly controlled entities ('JCEs').

Contributions to a JCE are transfers of assets by venturers in exchange for an interest in the net asset in the JCE. Such contributions may take various forms. Contributions may be made simultaneously by the venturers either upon establishing the JCE or subsequently. The consideration received by the venturer(s) in exchange for assets contributed to the JCE may also include cash or other consideration that does not depend on future cash flows of the JCE ('additional consideration').

The issues are:

- when the appropriate portion of gains or losses resulting from a contribution of a non-monetary asset to a JCE in exchange for an interest in the net assets in the JCE should be recognised by the venturer in surplus or deficit;
- how additional consideration should be accounted for by the venturer; and
- how any unrealised gain or loss should be presented in the consolidated

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP deals with the venturer's accounting for non-monetary contributions to a JCE in exchange for an interest in the net assets in the JCE that is accounted for using either the equity method or proportionate consolidation.

The effective date of this interpretation is dependent on/in conjunction with the effective date of GRAP105, 106 and 107.

The municipality expects to adopt the interpretation for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the interpretation will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

IGRAP 17: Service Concession Arrangements where a Grantor Controls a Significant Residual Interest in an Asset

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP provides guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only controls, through ownership, beneficial entitlement or otherwise, a significant residual interest in a service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where the arrangement does not constitute a lease. This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP shall not be applied by analogy to other types of transactions or arrangements.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

A service concession arrangement is a contractual arrangement between a grantor and an operator in which the operator uses the service concession asset to provide a mandated function on behalf of the grantor for a specified period of time. The operator is compensated for its services over the period of the service concession arrangement, either through payments, or through receiving a right to earn revenue from third party users of the service concession asset, or the operator is given access to another revenue-generating asset of the grantor for its use.

Before the grantor can recognise a service concession asset in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor, both the criteria as noted in paragraph .01 of this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP need to be met. In some service concession arrangements, the grantor only controls the residual interest in the service concession asset at the end of the arrangement, and can therefore not recognise the service concession asset in terms of the Standard of GRAP on Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor.

A consensus is reached, in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP, on the recognition of the performance obligation and the right to receive a significant interest in a service concession asset.

The effective date of the interpretation is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the interpretation for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the interpretation.

It is unlikely that the interpretation will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

IGRAP 18: Interpretation of the Standard of GRAP on Recognition and Derecognition of Land

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP applies to the initial recognition and derecognition of land in an entity's financial statements. It also considers joint control of land by more than one entity.

When an entity concludes that it controls the land after applying the principles in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP, it applies the applicable Standard of GRAP, i.e. the Standard of GRAP on Inventories, Investment Property (GRAP 16), Property, Plant and Equipment (GRAP 17) or Heritage Assets. As this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP does not apply to the classification, initial and subsequent measurement, presentation and disclosure requirements of land, the entity applies the applicable Standard of GRAP to account for the land once control of the land has been determined. An entity also applies the applicable Standards of GRAP to the derecognition of land when it concludes that it does not control the land after applying the principles in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP.

In accordance with the principles in the Standards of GRAP, buildings and other structures on the land are accounted for separately. These assets are accounted for separately as the future economic benefits or service potential embodied in the land differs from those included in buildings and other structures. The recognition and derecognition of buildings and other structures are not addressed in this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP.

The effective date of the interpretation is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2019.

The municipality expects to adopt the interpretation for the first time in the 2019 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the interpretation will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

IGRAP 19: Liabilities to Pay Levies

This Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP provides guidance on the accounting for levies in the financial statements of the entity that is paying the levy. It clarifies when entities need to recognise a liability to pay a levy that is accounted for in accordance with GRAP 19.

To clarify the accounting for a liability to pay a levy, this Interpretation of the Standards of GRAP addresses the following issues:

- What is the obligating event that gives rise to the recognition of a liability to pay a levy?
- Does economic compulsion to continue to operate in a future period create a constructive obligation to pay a levy that will be triggered by operating in that future period?
- Does the going concern assumption imply that an entity has a present obligation to pay a levy that will be triggered by operating in a future period?

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

- Does the recognition of a liability to pay a levy arise at a point in time or does it, in some circumstances, arise progressively over time?
- What is the obligating event that gives rise to the recognition of a liability to pay a levy that is triggered if a minimum threshold is reached?

Consensus reached in this interpretation:

- The obligating event that gives rise to a liability to pay a levy is the activity that triggers the payment of the levy, as identified by the legislation:
- An entity does not have a constructive obligation to pay a levy that will be triggered by operating in a future period as a result of the entity being economically compelled to continue to operate in that future period:
- The preparation of financial statements under the going concern assumption does not imply that an entity has a
 present obligation to pay a levy that will be triggered by operating in a future period;
- The liability to pay a levy is recognised progressively if the obligating event occurs over a period of time;
- If an obligation to pay a levy is triggered when a minimum threshold is reached, the accounting for the liability
 that arises from that obligation shall be consistent with the principles established in this Interpretation of the
 Standards of GRAP: and
- An entity shall recognise an asset, in accordance with the relevant Standard of GRAP, if it has prepaid a levy but
 does not yet have a present obligation to pay that levy.

The effective date of the interpretation is not yet set by the Minister of Finance.

The municipality expects to adopt the interpretation for the first time when the Minister sets the effective date for the interpretation.

It is unlikely that the interpretation will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 12 (as amended 2016): Inventories

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Inventories resulted from inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS 12 on Inventories (IPSAS 12) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2015 issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: To clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired
 in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12)
- IPSASB amendments: To align terminology in GRAP 12 with that in IPSAS 12. The term "ammunition" in IPSAS
 12 was replaced with the term "military inventories" and provides a description of what it comprises in
 accordance with Government Finance Statistics terminology

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 16 (as amended 2016): Investment Property

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Investment Property resulted from editorial changes to the original text and inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IAS 40 on Investment Property (IAS 40) as a result of the IASB's amendments on Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2011 – 2013 Cycle issued in December 2013.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: To clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired
 in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and To clarify the
 measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a
 combination of monetary and non-monetary assets.
- IASB amendments: To clarify the interrelationship between the Standards of GRAP on Transfer of Functions Between Entities Not Under Common Control and Investment Property when classifying investment property or owner-occupied property.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 17 (as amended 2016): Property, Plant and Equipment

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Property, Plant and Equipment resulted from editorial changes to the original text and inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS 17 on Property, Plant and Equipment (IPSAS 17) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2014 issued in January 2015 and Improvements to IPSASs 2015 issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: To clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and To clarify the measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets.
- IPSASB amendments: To clarify the revaluation methodology of the carrying amount and accumulated depreciation when an item of property, plant, and equipment is revalued; To clarify acceptable methods of depreciating assets; To align terminology in GRAP 17 with that in IPSAS 17. The term "specialist military equipment" in IPSAS 17 was replaced with the term "weapon systems" and provides a description of what it comprises in accordance with Government Finance Statistics terminology; and To define a bearer plant and include bearer plants within the scope of GRAP 17, while the produce growing on bearer plants will remain within the scope of GRAP 27.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 21 (as amended 2016): Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Impairment of Non-cash Generating Assets resulted from changes made to IPSAS 21 on Impairment of Non-Cash-Generating Assets (IPSAS 21) as a result of the IPSASB's Impairment of Revalued Assets issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

IPSASB amendments: To update the Basis of conclusions and Comparison with IPSASs to reflect the IPSASB's
recent decision on the impairment of revalued assets.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 26 (as amended 2016): Impairment of cash-generating assets

Amendments Changes to the Standard of GRAP on Impairment of Cash Generating Assets resulted from changes made to IPSAS 26 on Impairment of Cash-Generating Assets (IPSAS 26) as a result of the IPSASB's Impairment of Revalued Assets issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

IPSASB amendments: To update the Basis of conclusions and Comparison with IPSASs to reflect the IPSASB's
recent decision on the impairment of revalued assets.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

2. New standards and interpretations (continued)

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 27 (as amended 2016): Agriculture

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Agriculture resulted from changes made to IPSAS 27 on Agriculture (IPSAS 27) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2015 issued in March 2016.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

IPSASB amendments: To define a bearer plant and include bearer plants within the scope of GRAP 17, while the
produce growing on bearer plants will remain within the scope of GRAP 27. In addition to the changes made by
the IPSASB, a consequential amendment has been made to GRAP 103 on Heritage Assets. The IPSASB
currently does not have a pronouncement on this topic.

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 31 (as amended 2016): Intangible Assets

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Intangible Assets resulted from inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from changes made to IPSAS 31 on Intangible Assets (IPSAS 31) as a result of the IPSASB's Improvements to IPSASs 2014 issued in January 2015.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

- General improvements: To add the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and To clarify the measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets
- IPSASB amendments: To clarify the revaluation methodology of the carrying amount and accumulated depreciation when an item of intangible assets is revalued; and To clarify acceptable methods of depreciating assets

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

GRAP 103 (as amended 2016): Heritage Assets

Amendments to the Standard of GRAP on Heritage Assets resulted from inconsistencies in measurement requirements in GRAP 23 and other asset-related Standards of GRAP in relation to the treatment of transaction costs. Other changes resulted from editorial changes to the original text.

The most significant changes to the Standard are:

General improvements: To clarify the treatment of transaction costs and other costs incurred on assets acquired
in non-exchange transactions to be in line with the principle in GRAP 23 (paragraph .12); and To clarify the
measurement principle when assets may be acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or assets, or a
combination of monetary and non-monetary assets

The effective date of the amendment is for years beginning on or after 01 April 2018.

The municipality expects to adopt the amendment for the first time in the 2018 annual financial statements.

It is unlikely that the amendment will have a material impact on the municipality's annual financial statements.

West Coast District Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
3. Inventories		
Consumable Inventory Water Stock	4 701 925 2 328 528	5 170 298 1 916 775
	7 030 453	7 087 073
Inventory pledged as security		
No inventory was pledge as security.		
4. Other receivables from exchange transactions		
Water: Sales Fire Services: Saldanha and West Coast Operating Leases Other Insurance Claims Roads receivable Advance payments: Members fees Net Balance (Allowance for Impairment)	1 733 427 (165 630)	4 033 758 337 821 222 091 1 352 787 49 268 20 588 350 1 506 748 (13 990) 28 076 833
Reconcilliation of allowance for impairment Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(165 630)	(13 990)
5. Trade receivables from exchange transactions		
Gross balances Electricity Water Sewerage Other Housing rental	90 078 8 152 446 16 145 123 908 8 382 577	86 135 3 743 191 14 840 130 051 3 974 217

West Coast District Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
5. Trade receivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
Less : Allowance for impairment	(4 586)	(23 578
Net balance		
Electricity	90 078	86 135
Water	8 152 446	3 743 191
Sewerage	16 145	14 840
Other Housing rental	123 908	130 051
Net balance (Allowance for impairment)	(4 586)	(23 578
to balance (a destance of impaintonly	8 377 991	3 950 639
Proposition of allowages for transferrent (traduality other reality black)		
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment (including other receivables from exchange transactions)		
Balance at the beginning of the year	(37 568)	(363 303
Contribution to provision	(151 196)	<u>-</u>
Debt impairment written off against provision	18 548	343 077
Funds recovered	<u> </u>	(17 342
	(170 216)	(37 568
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment between trade and other		
receivables Frade recevables from exchange transactions	(4 586)	(23 578
Other receivables from exchange transactions	(165 630)	(13 990
	(170 216)	(37 568
Age analysis per service (net of allowance for impairment) Service Debtors		
Water, Electricity, Sewerage and Other)		
Current (0-30 days)	7 976 366	3 588 716
30-60 days 61-90 days	241 444 29 488	198 418 39 746
91-90 days	3 072	10 473
121-365 days	8 299	6 813
•	8 258 669	3 844 166
Housing Rental Current (0-30 days)	82 256	80 542
31-60 days	26 342	31 614
61-90 days	15 310	17 895
91-120 days		:54
	123 908	130 051
		<u>-</u>
Summary of debtors age analysis (Trade receivables) Current (0-30 days)	8 058 622	3 660 350
31-60 days	267 786	3 669 258 230 032
61-90 days	44 798	57 641
91-120 days	3 072	10 473
121-365 days	8 299	6 813
>365 days °	32	
Less : Allowance for impairment	(4 586) 8 377 991	(23 578 3 950 639
		2 DEA C20

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
6. Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents consist of:		
Cash book balances Floats	269 807 627 450	234 433 551 450
Total cash and cash equivalents	269 808 077	234 434 001

The municipality had the following bank accounts

Account number / description	Bank	Bank statement balances			Cash book balances		
	30 June 2018	30 June 2017	30 June 2016	30 June 2018	30 June 2017	30 June 2016	
First National Bank - Current Account	251 008 415	224 719 532	221 486 233	251 008 414	224 719 532	221 487 899	
First National Bank - Current Account	18 800 415	9 763 612	4 971 930	18 799 213	9 714 019	4 961 275	
Floats	450	450	450	450	450	450	
Short-term investments	2	12	465 249	2	-	465 249	
Total	269 809 280	234 483 594	226 923 862	269 808 077	234 434 001	226 914 873	

Average rate of return on short-term investments

8.02%

3.79%

7. Investment property

	2018			2017		
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Investment property	5 508 050	(968 978)	4 539 072	5 508 050	(935 768)	4 572 282

Fair value of investment properties

13 677 360

13 677 360

Pledged as security

No properties was pledges as security in the current and prior financial period nor restrictions.

The municipality owns a beach development (Ganzekraal). The property is 2332.6578 hectares and the municipality receives rental income (camping fees). A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality. Please refer to appendix B of Property, plant and equipment, Intangible and Investment property for detailed disclosures.

Rental revenue from investment property was R3 643 288 (2017 : R3 466 969) as disclosed in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

		
Figures in Rand	2018	2017

8. Property, plant and equipment

		2018			2017	<u> </u>
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Land	26 760 390	-	26 760 390	26 760 390	-	26 760 390
Buildings	49 854 652	(22 805 507)	27 049 145	49 884 655	(20 411 690)	29 472 965
Infrastucture	1 760 616	(147 932)	1 612 684	621 606	(160 280)	461 326
Other	67 726 994	(46 431 012)	21 295 982	64 142 010	(44 025 414)	20 116 596
Total	146 102 652	(69 384 451)	76 718 201	141 408 661	(64 597 384)	76 811 277

Pledged as security

No properties were pledged as security in the current and prior financial period.

A register containing the information required by Section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality. Please refer to appendix B of Property, plant and equipment, Intangibles and Investment property for detailed disclosure. The transfers in appendix B relates to the water service concession arrangement.

9. Intangible assets

		2018		2017		
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Intangible assets	8 241 849	(8 142 920)	98 929	8 241 849	(7 194 988)	1 046 861

Pledged as security

No assets have been pledged as security in the current and prior financial period.

Other information

The municipality acquired intangible assets with finite useful lives of five years. The straight-line method of amortisation will be used to allocate the depreciable amount of an asset on a systematic basis over its useful life. Please refer to appendix B of Property, plant and equipment, Intangibles and Investment property for detailed disclosure. The transfers in appendix B relates to the water service concession arrangement.

10. Trade payables from exchange transactions

Sundry creditors	1 619 419	1 579 267
Payments received in advance - contract in process	568 531	548 836
Accrued leave pay	8 941 973	8 369 112
Retentions	97 220	131 497
Trade payables	4 647 895	3 859 832
Deferred operating lease payments	13 812	6 274
Roads payable	2 144 044	*
Distribution payable	21 356 864	7.0
	39 389 758	14 494 818

West Coast District Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
11. VAT payable		
VAT 201 return as at 30 June VAT Output payable from debtors	75 879 1 487 161	530 171 946 500
	1 563 040	1 476 671

VAT is payable on the payment basis. Only once payment are received from debtors VAT is paid to SARS.

12. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

See note 20 for detailed reconciliation of grants.

These amounts are invested and ring-fenced within the municipality's cash and cash equivalents until utilised.

Unspent conditional grants and receipts comprices of: Western Cape Financial Management Grant (MSCOA) Western Cape Financial Management Grant (IDP & Internship) Working for Water Greenest Municipality Competition Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Rural Roads Management Donations Mayor	370 342 - - - 346 257	142 164 858 248 139 672 25 275 92 888 443 720 10 617
Donations Mayor Finance Management Spacial Development Capacity Building Health Services	600 000 101 961 1 418 560	10 617 1 712 584

13. Employee Benefits

Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the	Total
3 435 329	3 289 453	(3 435 329)	3 289 453
946 643	845 800	` (847 795)	944 648
126 934	252 980	(126 934)	252 980
4 216 185	4 606 033	(4 274 921)	4 547 297
8 725 091	8 994 266	(8 684 979)	9 034 378
Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the	Total
2 004 000	2 425 320	•	3 435 329
- •		, ,	946 643
		, ,	126 934
		, —,	
3 759 438	4 546 077	(4 089 330)	4 216 185
7 447 376	9 054 983	(7 777 268)	8 725 091
	3 435 329 946 643 126 934 4 216 185 8 725 091 Opening Balance 2 904 000 503 000 280 938 3 759 438	Balance 3 435 329 3 289 453 946 643 845 800 126 934 252 980 4 216 185 4 606 033 8 725 091 8 994 266 Opening Balance 2 904 000 3 435 329 503 000 946 643 280 938 126 934 3 759 438 4 546 077	Balance during the year 3 435 329 3 289 453 (3 435 329) 946 643 845 800 (847 795) 126 934 252 980 (126 934) 4 216 185 4 606 033 (4 274 921) 8 725 091 8 994 266 (8 684 979) Opening Balance Additions Utilised during the year 2 904 000 3 435 329 (2 904 000) 503 000 946 643 (503 000) 280 938 126 934 (280 938) 3 759 438 4 546 077 (4 089 330)

The performance bonus represents management's best estimate of the municipality's liability under performance contracts of Sec 57 employees.

The bonus represents management's best estimate of the municipality's liability to pay employees thirteenth cheque.

Refer to disclosure note 16 (long service awards) and note 15 (medical aid benefits) for detail disclosure.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
14. Long term liabilities		
Local registered stock loans Less : Current portion transferred to current liabilities	40 232 924 (13 079 773)	57 246 151 (17 003 568)
·	27 153 151	40 242 583

The municipality has a unsecured external loan at the Development Bank of South Africa at a fixed rate of 8.60500%. The redeemable date of the loan is 31 October 2022. The loan is redeemed on a half-yearly basis. The amount borrowed in terms of the loan was to provide finance for capital projects within the Water Services Department.

The municipality has a unsecured external loan at Sanlam at a fixed rate of 12.54%. The redeemable date of the loan is 29 June 2018. The loan is redeemed on a half-yearly basis. The amount borrowed in terms of the loan was to provide finance for capital projects within the Water Services Department.

The municipality has a unsecured external loan at the Development Bank of South Africa at a fixed rate of 6.75% and 13.38%. The redeemable date of the loan is 30 June 2020. The loan is redeemed on a half-yearly basis. The amount borrowed in terms of the loan was to provide finance for capital projects within the Water Services Department.

The municipality has a unsecured external loan at ABSA of South Africa at a fixed rate of 10.87%. The redeemable date of the loan is 31 January 2021. The loan is redeemed on a half-yearly basis as at 31 January and 31 July. The amount borrowed in terms of the loan was to provide finance for capital projects within the Water Services Department.

Refer to appendix E (1) for more detail on long term liabilities. The liabilities relates to the water service concession arrangement. Refer to note 50 for the asset receivable.

West Coast District Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2018	2017

15. Medical aid benefits

Defined benefit plan

The most recent actuarial valuation of the present value of the obligation were carried out at 30 June 2018 by One Pangaea Expertise & Solutions.

Change in liability Opening balance 62 476 909 63 420 000 Service cost 2 158 660 2 822 000 Interest cost 6 063 618 6 701 000 Recognised actuarial (gain) loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Benefits paid (2 801 934) (2 588 289) Current portion transferred to current liabilities 145 876 (531 329) Inclusion of minimum service conditions - (1 252 969) Net expenses recognised in the statement of financial performance Current service cost 2 158 660 2 822 000 Interest cost 6 063 618 6 701 000 Actuarial (gain) loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Total included in employee related costs 5 320 053 3 429 496 Unrecognised actuarial gain and loss Corridor maximum New (gain) / loss 2 902 225) (6 093 504) New (gain) / loss 2 902 225 6 093 504 Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows Opening balance 3 435 329 2 904 000 Contributions by employer (145 876) 531 329	Defined benefit plan	68 430 357	65 912 238
Opening balance 62 476 909 63 420 000 Service cost 2 158 660 2 822 000 Interest cost 6 063 618 6 701 000 Recognised actuarial (gain) loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Benefits paid (2 801 934) (2 588 289) Current portion transferred to current liabilities 145 876 (531 329) Inclusion of minimum service conditions - (1 252 969) Net expenses recognised in the statement of financial performance Current service cost 2 158 660 2 822 000 Interest cost 6 063 618 6 701 000 Actuarial (gain) loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Total included in employee related costs 5 320 053 3 429 496 Unrecognised actuarial gain and loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Corridor maximum (2 902 225) (6 093 504) New (gain) / loss 2 902 225 6 093 504 Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows: 3 435 329 2 904 000	Change in liability		
Service cost 2 158 660 2 822 000 Interest cost 6 063 618 6 701 000 Recognised actuarial (gain) loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Benefits paid (2 801 934) (2 588 289) Current portion transferred to current liabilities 145 876 (531 329) Inclusion of minimum service conditions - (1 252 969) Net expenses recognised in the statement of financial performance	<u> </u>	62 476 909	63 420 000
Recognised actuarial (gain) loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Benefits paid (2 801 934) (2 588 289) Current portion transferred to current liabilities 145 876 (531 329) Inclusion of minimum service conditions - (1 252 969) Net expenses recognised in the statement of financial performance Current service cost 2 158 660 2 822 000 Interest cost 6 063 618 6 701 000 Actuarial (gain) loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Total included in employee related costs 5 320 053 3 429 496 Unrecognised actuarial gain and loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Corridor maximum (2 902 225) (6 093 504) New (gain) / loss 2 902 225 6 093 504 Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows: 3 435 329 2 904 000		2 158 660	2 822 000
Renefits paid (2 801 934) (2 588 289)	Interest cost	6 063 618	6 701 000
Current portion transferred to current liabilities 145 876 (531 329)	Recognised actuarial (gain) loss	(2 902 225)	(6 093 504)
Net expenses recognised in the statement of financial performance Current service cost			,
Net expenses recognised in the statement of financial performance Current service cost	Current portion transferred to current liabilities	145 876	, ,
Net expenses recognised in the statement of financial performance Current service cost 2 158 660 2 822 000 Interest cost 6 063 618 6 701 000 Actuarial (gain) loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Total included in employee related costs 5 320 053 3 429 496 Unrecognised actuarial gain and loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Corridor maximum (2 902 225) (6 093 504) New (gain) / loss 2 902 225 6 093 504 Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows 3 435 329 2 904 000	Inclusion of minimum service conditions	-	(1 252 969)
Current service cost 2 158 660 2 822 000 Interest cost 6 063 618 6 701 000 Actuarial (gain) loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Total included in employee related costs Unrecognised actuarial gain and loss Corridor maximum (2 902 225) (6 093 504) New (gain) / loss 2 902 225 6 093 504 Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows: Opening balance 3 435 329 2 904 000		65 140 904	62 476 909
Current service cost 2 158 660 2 822 000 Interest cost 6 063 618 6 701 000 Actuarial (gain) loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Total included in employee related costs Unrecognised actuarial gain and loss Corridor maximum (2 902 225) (6 093 504) New (gain) / loss 2 902 225 6 093 504 Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows: Opening balance 3 435 329 2 904 000			
Interest cost 6 063 618 6 701 000 Actuarial (gain) loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Total included in employee related costs 5 320 053 3 429 496 Unrecognised actuarial gain and loss Corridor maximum (2 902 225) (6 093 504) New (gain) / loss 2 902 225 6 093 504 Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows: Opening balance 3 435 329 2 904 000	•	0.450.000	0.000.000
Actuarial (gain) loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Total included in employee related costs 5 320 053 3 429 496 Unrecognised actuarial gain and loss Corridor maximum New (gain) / loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) New (gain) / loss 2 902 225 6 093 504 Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows: Opening balance 3 435 329 2 904 000			
Total included in employee related costs Unrecognised actuarial gain and loss Corridor maximum New (gain) / loss Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows: Opening balance 5 320 053 3 429 496 (2 902 225) (6 093 504) Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows: Opening balance			
Unrecognised actuarial gain and loss Corridor maximum New (gain) / loss Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows: Opening balance 2 902 225) (6 093 504) 2 902 225 6 093 504 Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows: Opening balance 3 435 329 2 904 000	Actuarial (gain) loss	(2 902 225)	(6 093 504)
Corridor maximum New (gain) / loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) 2 902 225 6 093 504 Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows: Opening balance 3 435 329 2 904 000	Total included in employee related costs	5 320 053	3 429 496
Corridor maximum New (gain) / loss (2 902 225) (6 093 504) 2 902 225 6 093 504 Changes in the fair value plan assets are as follows: Opening balance 3 435 329 2 904 000	Unrecognised actuarial gain and loss		
New (gain) / loss 2 902 225 6 093 504		(2 902 225)	(6 093 504)
Opening balance 3 435 329 2 904 000	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		` '
Opening balance 3 435 329 2 904 000			-
Opening balance 3 435 329 2 904 000			
operating behavior		3 435 330	2 204 000
(110070) COLUMN		• . •	
3 289 453 3 435 329	Collinguione of ampleto		

Health care cost inflation

Net discount rate

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
15. Medical aid benefits (continued)		
Key assumptions used		
Assumptions used at the reporting date:		
Discount rates used Consumer price inflation	10,88 % 7,13 %	9,44 % 6,24 %

It is the relative levels of the discount rate and health care cost inflation to one another that are important, rather than the nominal values. The assumption regarding the relative levels of these two rates is our expectation of the long-term average.

7,74 %

1.58 %

8,63 %

2.07 %

GRAP 25 defines the determination of the investment return assumption to be used as the rate that can be determined by reference to market yields (at the reporting date) on government bonds. The currency and term of the government bonds should be consistent with the currency and estimated term of the obligation.

The methodology of setting the financial assumptions has been updated to be more duration specific. At the previous date, 30 June 2017 the duration of liabilities was 19.90 years. At this duration the discount rate determined by using the Bond Exchange Zero Coupon Yield Curve as at 29 June 2018 is 10.88% per annum, and the yield on the inflation linked bonds of a similar term was about 3.03% per annum, implying an underlying expectation of inflation of 7.13% per annum ([1+10.88% - 0.5%] / [1+3.03%] - 1).

A healthcare cost inflation rate of 8.63% was assumed. This is 1.5% in excess of the expected inflation over the expected term of the liability, consistent with the previous actuary.

However, it is the relative levels of the discount rate and healthcare inflation to one another that are important, rather than the nominal values. We have thus assumed a net discount factor of 2.07% per annum ([1+10.88%] / [1+8.63%] - 1).

The demographic and decrement assumptions were consistent in the previous and current valuation period, and are as follows:

	Active employees	Pensioners
Normal retirement age	65	9
Fully accrued age (to take account for ill-health and early retirement decrements)	63	¥
Employment age used for past service period	Actual service ages	Actual service ages
Age difference between spouses	5 years	Actual ages used
Proportion married Mortality	90% assumed married at retirement SA-90 (Normal)	Actual marital status PA (90)

West Coast District Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	0047
2010	2017

15. Medical aid benefits (continued)

The withdrawal rates assumption used are as follows:

Age	Withdrawal rates (Male)	Withdrawal rates (Female)
20	16%	24%
25	12%	18%
30	10%	15%
35	8%	10%
40	6%	6%
45	4%	4%
50	2%	2%
55 '	1%	1%
60+	-	_

Continuation Percentages

The assumption is that the continuation of the post-employment health care subsidy would be at 100% of active employees, or their surviving dependants.

Employee benefit - roads receivable (Medical aid)

In terms of the memorandum of agreement between the Western Cape Provincial Government, Department of Public Works and Transport, and past experience hereon, funds will be made available to maintain the approved organogram of the roads division in the municipality. The future claim for roads staff for post employment medical aid has therefore been raised as a long-term debtor.

Employee benefits - roads receivable (Medical aid)		
Opening balance	20 558 333	19 872 675
Current service cost	652 259	705 692
Interest cost	1 885 186	1 964 686
Expected benefits paid	(1 196 396)	(1 127 972)
Actuarial (loss) / gain Inclusion of minimum service condition	1 267 886	` (526 821)
anoughou of manatum service condition	<u>-</u>	(329 927)
	23 167 268	20 558 333
Statement of Financial Position		
Employee benefits - roads receivable (current assets)	1 439 222	1 196 396
Employee benefits - roads receivable (non-current assets)	21 728 046	19 361 937
	23 167 268	20 558 333

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
16. Long-term portion of long service awards		
Long service awards	0.00044	0.007.000
Provision of long service awards Less : Transferred to current provision	8 948 814 (944 647)	8 227 380 (946 643)
Net long service awards liabilty	8 004 167	7 280 737

A long service award is granted to municipal employees after the completion of fixed periods of continuous service with the municipality. The provision represents an estimation of the awards to which employees in the service of the municipality at 30 June 2018 become entitled to in future, based on a actuarial valuation performed at that date.

An actuarial valuation of the present value of the obligation at 30 June 2018 was done by One Pangaea Expertise & Solutions.

The future service cost for ensuring year is established to be R730 274 whereas the interest-cost for the next year is estimated to be R765 427.

The principal assumption used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows

•	Discounted rate	24,	9.03%
•	General salary inflation (long-term)	-	6.54%
٠	Net effective discount rate	-	2.34%
•	Mortality	-	SA85-90
•	Normal retirement age	2.77	65

2018 - Details of employees eligible for long detailed below All employees	g service awar	ds are	Active Employees	Salaries Weighted Average Age (years)	Weighted Average Past Service (years)
2017 - Details of employees eligible for long service awards are detailed below All employees	Active Employees	Salaries Weighted Average Age (years) 43	Weighted Average Past Service (years)	Column heading	Total 562
The amount recognised in the Statement of Present value of fund obligations				8 948 814	8 227 380
The amount recognised in the Statement of follows: Current service costs Interest costs Actuarial (gain)/loss on the obligation	f Financial Per	formance are a	as	730 274 662 806 176 149	631 000 733 000 (596 620)
				1 569 229	767 380
The movement in the long service awards I Balance at the beginning of the year Current service costs Interest costs Benefits paid Actuarial (gain)/loss on the obligation	iability over th	e year is as fol	liows :	8 227 380 730 274 662 806 (847 795) 176 149 8 948 814	7 963 000 631 000 733 000 (397 065) (702 555) 8 227 380

The average liability has increased by 1% due to the effect of an increase in the average salary and an increase in the average past service, being mostly offset by the effect of an increase in the net discount rate.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	 -	2018	2017

16. Long-term portion of long service awards (continued)

The total liability has increased by 8.7% (or R721 434) due to the above, combined with the fact that there are 13 more eligible employees than at the last valuation.

Changes in withdrawal - The effect of a 1% movement in the withdrawal rates will be as follow:

Employer's accrued liability	-1% Withdrawal rate	Valuation Assumption	+1% Withdrawal rate
Salary increase rate	8 327 846	8 948 814	9 643 348
Discount rate	9 633 221	8 948 814	8 346 511
	17 961 067	17 897 628	17 989 859
Employer's expense cost	-1% Withdrawai rate	Valuation Assumption	+1% Withdrawal rate
Salary increase rate	1 317 283	1 424 907	1 546 058
Discount rate	1 452 693	1 424 907	1 399 266
	2 769 976	2 849 814	2 945 324
17. Accumulated surplus			
Balance as at 1 July Net gain / loss for the period Correction of an error - note 26		280 370 489 (9 600 512)	427 330 160 48 780 670 (195 740 341)
		270 769 977	280 370 489
18. Sale of water to operation services			
Fire fighting services		639 86	737 451
Sale of electricity		746 92	
Sale of water Sewerage and sanitation charges		92 811 54 141 97	
Sewerage and Sanitation Charges		94 340 30	
19. Other revenue			
Non-exchange transactions Sundry overpayments			= 391 138
Interest on debtors		96 20	
Other income		527 54	
Insurance refunds		399 7	
		1 023 52	1 625 405
Exchange transactions		14	
Rent		2 184 90	05 1 216 087
Water services		447 30	
Fire services (Saldanha)		32 82	27 3 990 870
		2 665 03	5 290 239

20. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

The following grants and subsidies were received and recognised:

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
20. Unspent conditional grants and receipts (continued)		
Western Cape Financial Management Grant (Risk and MSCOA)	422 164	236 260
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant	81 566	87 112
Nestern Cape Financial Management Grant (IDP)	692 458	507 542
Western Cape Financial Management Grant (Internship)	168 769	184 211
RSC Levy Replacement Grant (Equitable Share)	70 061 000	68 270 000
Equitable Share	14 911 000	13 924 000
MSIG	-	142 711
Financial Management Grant	1 250 000	1 250 000
EPWP	1 100 000	1 036 000
Donations Mayor	222 818	170 401
Greenest Municipality Competition	75 275	24 725
Capacity Building Health Services	162 040	128 593
Install Rainwater Tanks	-	54 886
Rural Roads Management	2 206 743	1 980 280
Working for Water	1 009 836	979 063
Fire Services Capacity Buidling Grant	1 450 000	-
Other Government Grants and Subsidies : Less VAT on administration charges	(247 500)	(58 677)
	93 566 169	88 917 107
20.1) MSIG Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest	*	142 711 - -
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(142 711)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(a)	-
Strategic objective - Good governance and financial viability.		
The purpose of the grant was to provide infrastucture for the implementation of MSCOA Accounts).	(Municipal Standard (Chart of
20.2) Financial Management Grant		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest	1 250 000	1 250 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(1 250 000)	(1 250 000)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities),53	-
Strategic objective - Good governance and financial viability		
The purpose of the grant was to support the training of municipal officials in financial ma nterns and the acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems	nagement, the appoir	ntment of
20.3) Western Cape Financial Management Grant (Risk and MSCOA) Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	142 164	158 424

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	142 164
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(422 164)	(236 260)
Current year interest	_	:-
Current year receipts	280 000	220 000
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	142 164	158 424
20.5) Western Cape i mancial management Chant (Not and Mocor)		

Strategic objective - Good governance and financial viability.

The purpose of the grant is to provide shared risk management services within the West Coast District area.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017_
20. Unspent conditional grants and receipts (continued)		
20.4) Donations Mayor		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts	10 617 212 200	10 750 170 268
Current year receipts Current year interest	212 200	170 200
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(222 817)	(170 401)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilites		10 617
20.5) EPWP Grant		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	4 400 000	4 026 000
Current year receipts Current year interest	1 100 000	1 036 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(1 100 000)	(1 036 000)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilties	-	-
Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity.		
The purpose of the grant was for community safety, sustainable land-based livelil buildings, health, roads and stormwater system development and maintenance a	hoods, development and mair and other social sector projects	ntenance of
20.6) Working for Water		
Delane company at the basiness of the company	400 070	440 720
	139 673	118 739
Current year receipts	139 6/3 870 163	999 999
Current year receipts Current year interest		
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	870 163 -	999 999
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	870 163 -	999 999 (979 065)
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West Conditions.	870 163 - (1 009 836) -	999 999 (979 065)
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West C	870 163 - (1 009 836) - Coast District.	999 999 (979 065) 139 673
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West C 20.7) Western Cape Financial Management Grant (IDP and Internship) Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	870 163 - (1 009 836) - Coast District.	999 999 (979 065) 139 673 650 000
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West C 20.7) Western Cape Financial Management Grant (IDP and Internship) Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts	870 163 - (1 009 836) - Coast District.	999 999 (979 065) 139 673
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West C 20.7) Western Cape Financial Management Grant (IDP and Internship) Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest	870 163 - (1 009 836) - Coast District.	999 999 (979 065) 139 673 650 000 900 000
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West C 20.7) Western Cape Financial Management Grant (IDP and Internship) Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue	870 163 - (1 009 836) - Coast District. 858 247 240 000	999 999 (979 065) 139 673 650 000 900 000
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West C 20.7) Western Cape Financial Management Grant (IDP and Internship) Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	870 163 (1 009 836) - Coast District. 858 247 240 000 (861 227)	999 999 (979 065) 139 673 650 000 900 000 (691 753)
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West C 20.7) Western Cape Financial Management Grant (IDP and Internship) Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Good governance and financial viability. The purpose of the grant is to support the internship programe as well as strategic	870 163 (1 009 836) 	999 999 (979 065) 139 673 650 000 900 000 (691 753) 858 247
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West C 20.7) Western Cape Financial Management Grant (IDP and Internship) Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Good governance and financial viability. The purpose of the grant is to support the internship programe as well as strategic	870 163 (1 009 836) 	999 999 (979 065) 139 673 650 000 900 000 (691 753) 858 247
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West C 20.7) Western Cape Financial Management Grant (IDP and Internship) Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Good governance and financial viability. The purpose of the grant is to support the internship programe as well as strategiarea.	870 163 (1 009 836) Coast District. 858 247 240 000 (861 227) 237 020 ic services within the West Co	999 999 (979 065) 139 673 650 000 900 000 (691 753) 858 247
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West Co.7) Western Cape Financial Management Grant (IDP and Internship) Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Good governance and financial viability. The purpose of the grant is to support the internship programe as well as strategiarea. 20.8) Capacity Building Health Services Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	870 163 (1 009 836) Coast District. 858 247 240 000 (861 227) 237 020 ic services within the West Co	999 999 (979 065) 139 673 650 000 900 000 (691 753) 858 247
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West C 20.7) Western Cape Financial Management Grant (IDP and Internship) Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Good governance and financial viability. The purpose of the grant is to support the internship programe as well as strategiarea. 20.8) Capacity Building Health Services Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts	870 163 (1 009 836) Coast District. 858 247 240 000 (861 227) 237 020 ic services within the West Co	999 999 (979 065) 139 673 650 000 900 000 (691 753) 858 247
Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of the grant was to clean-up water sensitive areas within the West C	870 163 (1 009 836) Coast District. 858 247 240 000 (861 227) 237 020 ic services within the West Co	999 999 (979 065) 139 673 650 000 900 000 (691 753) 858 247

Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity.

The purpose of the grant is to build capacity of the health services officials within the West Coast District area.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	Figures in Rand	2018	2017
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of this grant is to provide a sustainable water supply for food gardens and reduce consumption of water resources due to drought conditions experienced within the West Coast Area. 20.10) Rural Roads Management Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue (2 026 743) (1 980 286 17 980 286 17 980 286 18 980 286 287 18 980 286 287 18 980 286 287 18 980 286 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 20	20. Unspent conditional grants and receipts (continued)		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of this grant is to provide a sustainable water supply for food gardens and reduce consumption of water resources due to drought conditions experienced within the West Coast Area. 20.10) Rural Roads Management Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue (2 026 743) (1 980 280 173 173 174 172 173 174 174 174 174 174 174 174 174 174 174	20.9) Install Rainwater Tanks		
Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilites Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. The purpose of this grant is to provide a sustainable water supply for food gardens and reduce consumption of water resources due to drought conditions experienced within the West Coast Area. 20.10) Rural Roads Management Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue (2 206 743) (1 980 280 (219 73) (2	Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	-	54 886
Conditions met - transferred to revenue - (54 886 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities - Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities - Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities - Conditions experienced within the West Coast Area. 20.10) Rural Roads Management Salance unspent at the beginning of the year 2553 000 2 424 000 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		-	-
Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community services department. 20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year QUITENT year interest Current year interest Current year interest (25 276 (24 727 (24 727 (25 276) (24 727 (26 727 (27 27 (27 27 (27 27 (28 288 Current year interest (29 288 Current year interest (20 180 000 180 000			(54 886
The purpose of this grant is to provide a sustainable water supply for food gardens and reduce consumption of water esources due to drought conditions experienced within the West Coast Area. 20.10) Rural Roads Management Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue (2 206 743) Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilites Strategic objective - Essential bulk services. The purpose of the grant is to develop a rural roads management plan within the West Coast District. 20.11) Greenest Municipality Competition Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year interest Courrent year interest Conditions met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community services department. 20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue		· · ·	(5.1555
Presources due to drought conditions experienced within the West Coast Area. 20.10) Rural Roads Management Balance unspent at the beginning of the year 2 553 000 2 424 000 Current year receipts 2 553 000 2 424 000 Current year interest 5 530 000 2 424 000 Current year interest 6 500 000 Current year interest 7 600 000 Conditions met - transferred to revenue 7 62 000 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 7 443 720 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 7 443 720 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 7 443 720 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 7 50 000 Current year interest 7 50 000 50 000 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 7 25 275 Conditions met - transferred to revenue 7 50 000 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 7 25 275 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 7 25 275 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 7 25 275 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 7 25 275 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 7 25 275 Conditions met - transferred to liabilities 9 2 888 Current year receipts 9 2 888 Current year receipts 9 122 000 180 000 Current year interest 9 122 000 180 000	Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity.		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Essential bulk services. The purpose of the grant is to develop a rural roads management plan within the West Coast District. 20.11) Greenest Municipality Competition Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 25 275 Conditions met - transferred to revenue (75 275) Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 25 275 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 26 275 Conditions met - transferred to revenue (75 275) Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 27 276 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 28 277 Conditions met - transferred to liabilities 29 288 Current year receipts 10 20 00 180 000 Current year receipts 12 2 000 180 000 Current year receipts 12 2 000 180 000 Current year receipts 12 2 000 180 000 Current year interest Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue (81 566) (87 112	The purpose of this grant is to provide a sustainable water supply for food gardens an resources due to drought conditions experienced within the West Coast Area.	od reduce consumption o	f water
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Essential bulk services. The purpose of the grant is to develop a rural roads management plan within the West Coast District. 20.11) Greenest Municipality Competition Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year receipts Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 25 275 Conditions met - transferred to revenue (75 275) Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 25 275 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 26 275 Conditions met - transferred to revenue (75 275) Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 27 276 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 28 277 Conditions met - transferred to liabilities 29 288 Current year receipts 10 20 00 180 000 Current year receipts 12 2 000 180 000 Current year receipts 12 2 000 180 000 Current year receipts 12 2 000 180 000 Current year interest Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue (81 566) (87 112	20.10) Rural Roads Management		
Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Essential bulk services. The purpose of the grant is to develop a rural roads management plan within the West Coast District. 20.11) Greenest Municipality Competition Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community services department. 20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts 122 000 180 000 Current year receipts 122 000 180 000 Current year interest Current year interest (81 566) (87 112	Balance unspent at the beginning of the year		219 733
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Transfer to National Treasury Transfer to National		2 553 000	2 424 000
Transfer to National Treasury Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Essential bulk services. The purpose of the grant is to develop a rural roads management plan within the West Coast District. 20.11) Greenest Municipality Competition Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community services department. 20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year receipts Current year receipts (81 566) 180 000	,	(2 206 743)	- /1 980 280
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Essential bulk services. The purpose of the grant is to develop a rural roads management plan within the West Coast District. 20.11) Greenest Municipality Competition Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community services department. 20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts 122 000 180 000 180 000 180 000 180 000 180 000 180 000 180 000 180 000 180 000 180 000 181 566) 182 183 183 183 183 183 183 183 183 183 183			(219 733
The purpose of the grant is to develop a rural roads management plan within the West Coast District. 20.11) Greenest Municipality Competition Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue (75 275) Cy4 725 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 25 275 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities 25 275 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Conditions at liabilities Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions met - transferred to revenue	•	346 257	443 720
20.11) Greenest Municipality Competition Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities - 25 275 Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community services department. 20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue (81 566) (87 112)	Strategic objective - Essential bulk services.		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue (75 275) Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities - 25 275 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities - 25 275 Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities - 25 275 Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community services department. 20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue (81 566) (87 112	The purpose of the grant is to develop a rural roads management plan within the Wes	st Coast District.	
Current year receipts 50 000 50 000 Current year interest (75 275) (24 725) Conditions met - transferred to revenue (75 275) (24 725) Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities - 25 275 Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community services department. 20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year 92 888 Current year receipts 122 000 180 000 Current year interest (81 566) (87 112)	20.11) Greenest Municipality Competition		
Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities - 25 278 Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community services department. 20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue (81 566) (87 112			50 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue (75 275) (24 725) Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities - 25 275 Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community services department. 20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year 92 888 Current year receipts 122 000 180 000 Current year interest (81 566) (87 112)		50 000	30 000
Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community services department. 20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity. 92 888 92 888 122 000 180 000 (81 566) (87 112)		(75 275)	(24 725
This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community services department. 20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions were department of the composition of the community services department. 92 888 122 000 180 000 (87 112)	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	•	25 275
20.12) Local Government Graduate Internship Grant Balance unspent at the beginning of the year Current year receipts Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue 92 888 122 000 180 000 (81 566) (87 112)	Strategic objective - Environmental Integrity.		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year 92 888 Current year receipts 122 000 180 000 Current year interest - Conditions met - transferred to revenue (81 566) (87 112	This was used to buy computer equipment within the Corporate and Community servi	ces department.	
Current year receipts 122 000 180 000 Current year interest - Conditions met - transferred to revenue (81 566) (87 112			
Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue (81 566) (87 112			400.000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue (81 566) (87 112		122 000	180 000
		(81 566)	(87 112
			'

Strategic objective - Good governance and financial viability.

The purpose of the grant is to assist the graduate internship programme within the West Coast District.

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
20. Unspent conditional grants and receipts (continued)		
20.13) Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	4 450 000	ŧ
Current year receipts	1 450 000	-
Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(1 450 000)	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	<u> </u>	-
Strategic objective - Social Well-being.		
The purpose of the grant is to build infrastucture capacity with the municipali	ty's fire department.	
20.14) Finance Management Spacial Development		
Balance unspent at the beginning of the year	14.5	+5
Current year receipts	600 000	- 3
Current year interest Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 <u>7</u> 24	*
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	600 000	-
Strategic objective - Good governance and financial viability.		
The purpose of the grant is to assist with spacial development within the We	st Coast District.	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	4 440 500	4 740 504
PAWC and State funds : Various projects (see note 12)	1 418 560	1 712 584

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
21. Employee related costs		
Employee related costs - Salaries and wages	06 564 470	88 828 596
	96 564 479	
Employee related costs - Contributions for UIF, pensions and medical aids	24 290 190	22 310 568
Bonus paid	5 537 273	4 273 798
Bonus paid - Roads	2 465 925	2 794 570
ravel, motor car, accommodation, subsistance and other allowances	10 152 195	9 984 535
Other payroll levies	2 049 533	3 733 650
Overtime payments	8 006 867	8 773 979 8 350 248
contributions to employee benefits eave accrual	8 275 309 1 177 707	834 760
	·	
pecial allowances	4 933 334	4 447 620
lousing benefits and allowances	1 338 128	1 245 240
	164 790 940	155 577 564
Remuneration of municipal manager (This expense forms part of employee related costs)		
nnual Remuneration	1 047 663	1 696 936
ar Allowance	121 490	246 143
erformance Bonuses	106 675	44 366
ontributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	32 706	46 472
elephone allowance	15 138	20 184
Other .	74	72 042
	1 323 746	2 126 143
temuneration of chief finance officer (This expense forms part of employee related costs)		
annual Remuneration	935 211	970 851
ar Allowance	22 397	64 085
erformance Bonuses	90 128	34 990
ontributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	122 330	222 749
elephone allowance	16 820	20 184
other	57	150 348
	1 186 943	1 463 207
temuneration of individual executive directors - Technical services (This expense forms posts)	part of employe	e related
Annual Remuneration	1 047 962	1 176 550
Car Allowance	120 000	156 811
rerformance Bonuses	28 018	47 576
contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	49 091	48 236
elephone allowance	20 184	20 184
elephone allowance	99	11 882
ulei .	1 265 354	1 461 239
	1 200 004	1 401 200
emuneration of individual executive directors - Corporate and Community services (This mployee related costs)	expense forms	s part of
Annual Remuneration	932 876	931 096
Car Allowance	120 000	145 125
Performance Bonuses	90 745	33 391
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	156 996	169 381
Telephone allowance	20 184	20 184
depriore allowance Other	20 104	18 355
· ·	1 320 900	1 317 532
·		

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
3		

22. Remuneration of councillors

The Executive Mayor, Deputy Executive Mayor, Speaker and Mayoral Committee members are full-time Councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the municipality.

The Executive Mayor has the use of a council owned vehicle for official duties.

Certification by the Municipal Manager

I certify that the remuneration of Councillors and in-kind benefits are within the upper limits of the framework envisage in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

Executive Mayor Deputy Executive Mayor Mayoral Committee Members Speaker Councillors and Secretarial support Coucillors pension contribution	870 814 705 529 1 371 486 705 529 2 131 338 157 550 5 942 246	840 242 711 284 1 600 111 691 065 1 380 880 223 615 5 447 197
23. Finance costs		
Long term liabilities	5 474 312	7 276 198
24. Bulk purchases		
Water	24 132 877	8 723 497
25. General expenses		
Advertising	445 244	574 682
Assessment rates & municipal charges	18 182 251	22 647 633
Auditors remuneration	3 152 296	3 016 780
Study - rural roads	2 122 789	1 858 008
Computer expenses	2 250 379	2 178 666
Consulting and professional fees	2 463 374	3 849 055
Insurance	977 434	
Rental offices	635 076	535 706
Water demand management	44 643	45 932
Lease rental on operating lease	353 765	
Contribution to free municipal services	691 085 14 991 666	
Fuel and oil	198 779	555 488
Printing and stationary	488 883	
Security (Guarding of municipal property) Subscriptions and membership fees	70 107	
Telephone and fax	1 589 765	
Transport and freight	92 642	
Training	541 237	
Travel - local (subsistance allowance)	3 430 933	3 229 746
Water and milk samples	53 386	9 629
Uniforms	2 230 699	1 860 217
Exhibitions	257 862	
Professional services (Water services)	2 003 677	
Bore waterhole drill	374 630	
Infrastructure and planning - civil and land	8 910 978	
Maintenance of buildings and equipment	4 305 287	
Other operating expenses	19 552 800	7 967 946
	90 411 667	81 390 598

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2018 2017			
rigules in reality	Figures in Rand	2018	2017

26. Prior period errors

The correction of errors resulted in adjustments as follows:

	Adjustment 2017
General expenses - Inventory incorrectly expensed	748 827
Bad debt allowance was reversed during the 2017 financial year. This error was corrected in the Statement of Changes in Net Assets.	3 356
Leave provision was corrected during this financial year	169 870
The cancellation of resort income.	(35 974)
Salary control accounts allocated twice within departments.	235 676
The incorrect interpretation of disbursement of salaries allowances and benefits to Councillors.	185 661
Funds paid back in regards to the sports day held by the municipality.	6 524
Correction of stale and operating lease payments.	(720)
Correction of useful lives of assets still in use	322 279
Correction of land owned by municipality	629 000
During the current financial period as part of a review of the service delivery model relating to bulk water, it came to managements attention that the arrangement relating to the service constituted a service concession arrangement and as such the restatements were considered to be necessary.	(198 008 196)
	(195 743 697)

Statement of Financial Performance	Balance before adjustment	Adjustment	Balance after adjustment
General expenses	(68 443 866)	754 631	(67 689 235)
Employee related costs	(155 983 110)	405 546	(155 577 564)
Resort income	3 502 943	(35 974)	3 466 969
Remuneration of councillors	(5 632 858)	185 661	(5 447 197)
Depreciation and amortisation	(14 254 279)	6 588 282	(7 665 997)
	(240 811 170)	7 898 146	(232 913 024)

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
26. Prior period errors (continued)		

Statement of Financial Position	Balance before	Adjustment	Balance after adjustment
Inventories Trade payables from exchange transactions Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets Asset receivable - current portion local municipalities Asset receivable - non-current portion - local municipalities	adjustment 6 338 246 (15 055 855) 323 739 341 520 363	748 827 561 037 (246 928 064) 526 498 17 003 568 40 242 583	7 087 073 (14 494 818) 76 811 277 1 046 861 17 003 568 40 242 583
	315 542 095	(187 845 551)	127 696 544
Accumulated surplus	Balance before adjustment	Adjustment	Balance after adjustment
Balance as at 30 June	468 216 040	(187 845 551)	280 370 489

Repairs and maintenance and general expenses - contributions and grants was reclassified to comply with the Municipal Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) from 1 July 2017.

30 June 2017	Balance before	Reclassified	Balance after adjustment
Repairs and Maintenance General expenses - contributions and grants Materials and supplies Electricity Water Assessment rates & municipal charges General expenses Transfers and subsidies	adjustment (59 401 766) (160 175) - (20 640 586) (748 731) (1 258 316) - - (82 209 574)	160 175 (44 533 196) 20 640 586 748 731 (21 389 317) (13 861 538) (1 167 207)	(13 861 538)
General expenses	Balance before adjustment	Reclassified	Balance after adjustment
Balance as at 30 June	(67 689 235)	(13 701 363)	(81 390 598)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

27. Cash generated from operations (Deficit) surplus		
Deficit) surplus		
N. II	(9 600 512)	48 780 670
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	8 126 753	7 665 99
oss on property, plant and equipment	571 531	1 144 95
Roads receivable - Employee benefits	(2 608 935)	6 256 19
Correction of error - Refer to note 26	.	3 35
Oonated assets - Other assets	(9 749)	
Asset receivable - Local municipalities	17 013 227	
Changes in working capital:		
nventories	805 447	(2 111 46
Frade receivables from exchange transactions	(4 384 782)	107 63
Other receivables from exchange transactions	22 344 402	(20 504 60)
rade payables from exchange transactions	24 102 725	(2 358 99
/AT	86 368	559 20
Inspent conditional grants and receipts	(294 025)	228 74
Employee benefits	4 269 573	(6 364 73
ong service awards	-	264 38
	60 422 023	33 671 34
28. Utilisation of Long-term liabilities reconciliation		
ong-term liabilities (See note 14)	40 232 924	57 246 15
Used to finance property, plant and equipment	(40 232 924)	(57 246 15
	13 079 773	17 003 56
oash set aside for the repayment of long-term habilities	13 079 773	17 003 56
Cash set aside for the repayment of long-term liabilities Long-term liabilities have been utilized in accordance with the Municipal Finance Managbeen set aside to ensure that long-term liabilities can be repaid on redemption date.	13 079 773	17 003
29. Unauthorised expenditure		
Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure	121	
Opening balance	-	
Unauthorised expenditure current year	-	
Approved by Council or condoned	€	
•	¥:	-

30 June 2017

Opening balance

30. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Condoned or written off by Council

Amount recoverable (Not condoned)

Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year

Internal audit was requested to conduct an investigation on tenders not awarded within the 90 day period after the advertisement date. Reasonable steps were taken by management to address the control deficiency and the responsible official/s were held accountable for any loss incured by the municipality. Two incidents were identified as follows:

380 275

 $(96\ 100)$

284 175

21 366

(13 735)

(7631)

Figures in Rand		
30. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure (continued)		
Incident 1 - WCDM 24/2016 - Hiring of construction plant, personnel, mobile crushing equipment and fencing works.	*	13 735
Incident 2 - WCDM 32/2016 - Supply and delivery of G5 sub-base material for upgrading, rehabilitation and maintenance works.	-	7 631
		21 366
30 June 2018		
The municipality identified four incidents of fruitless and wasteful expenditure in this final taken by management to address the control deficiency and the responsible official/s an oss incured by the municipality.	ncial year. Reasonable s d were held accountable	teps were for any
Incident 1 - The incorrect interpretation of disbursement of salaries, allowances and benefits to Councillors as stipulated in the Government Notice: Nr R313, Gazette nr. 40793, dated 3 April 2017. The total remuneration package of respective councillors was exceeded.	339 495	-
Incident 2 - An investigation indicated that an official was negligent in two accidents with a awring at the Moorreesburg and Vergelee maintenance campsite Vredenburg. The sanction was that the official will be held accountable for the costs incurred by the municipality.	2 377	
Incident 3 - An investigation indicated that an official was negligent in a accident on the N7 between the Algeria junction and Clanwilliam involving a private vehicle. The sanction was that the official will be held accountable for the costs incurred by the municipality.	35 095	57
Incident 4 - An official resigned with insufficient leave to recover all outstanding costs owed to the municipality.	3 308	•
	380 275	-
31. Irregular expenditure		
Opening balance	-	77 295
Add: Irregular Expenditure - current year Less: Amounts condoned	•0	233 883 (77 295
Less: Amounts recoverable (not condoned)	54	` .
Less: Amounts not recoverable (not condoned)		000 000
		233 883
Details of irregular expenditure		
Prior year - 2017 Incident 1 - The municipality did not comply with Section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations that allows a municipality to deviate from procurement processes. Based on the reasoning and documentation provided, the deviation does not appear to be reasonable / justifiable to substantiate that it was impractical or uneconomical to follow the procurement processes. The saving	*	233 883

Figures in Rand			
32. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act			
32.1) Contributions to organised local government			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years	_	1 506 747 (1 506 747)	1 377 464 (1 377 464)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	-	39	
32.2) Audit fees			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years	_	3 152 296 (3 152 296)	3 016 780 (3 016 780)
Balance unpaid (Included in creditors)	_		<u> </u>
32.3) PAYE and UIF			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years		25 029 042 (25 029 042)	22 977 743 (22 977 743)
Balance unpaid (Included in creditors)			
32.4) Pension and Medical Aid Deductions			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years		23 424 805 (23 424 805)	21 814 499 (21 814 499)
Balance unpaid (Included in creditors)			-
32.5) VAT			
VAT payable		*	
VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in note.			
All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.			
32.6) Councillors' arrear consumer accounts			
The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days	s at 30 June 20	18:	
30 June 2018	Outstanding less than 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days	Total
	-		+

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

33. Capital Commitments

Authorised capital expenditure

Capital commitments are specific capital projects approved per tender and budget but still in progress at period end. The municipality does not have any capital commitments for this financial period.

This committed expenditure relates to property and will be financed by available bank facilities, retained surpluses, rights issue of shares, issue of debentures, mortgage facilities, existing cash resources, funds internally generated, etc.

34. Retirement benefit information

The municipality provides retirement benefits for all its permanent employees through a defined contribution plan, which is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956 as amended. The contributions made by the municipality and the employees to the plan during the year was:

Cape Joint Pension Fund
Cape Joint Retirement Fund
Councillors Pension Fund

24 399 449	22 416 088
24 187 954 -	22 177 407 35 698
211 495	202 983

Cape Joint Pension Fund, which is a defined multi - employer contribution fund. Contribution ratio for employees 9% and Council 18%. Contribution ratio for Councillors 9% and Council 18%.

Multi employer funds are treated as defined contribution funds.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017

35. Related parties

Relationships

The following related parties exist:

Government departments

Members of key management - Refer to note 21 for the amounts payable to key management.

Councillors - Refer ton note 22 for the amounts paid to Councillors

National Treasury
Provincial Treasury

Department of Water Affairs and Forestry

D Joubert (Municipal Manager)

J Koekemoer (Chief Financial Officer)

W Markus (Director - Corporate and Community

services)

H Matthee (Director - Technical services)

Ald J H Cleophas (Executive Mayor)

Cllr R W Strydom (Deputy Executive Mayor)

Cllr R E Swarts (Speaker)

Cllr J Meyer (Mayoral committee member)

Ald B J Stanley (Mayoral committee member)

Ald F J Schippers (Mayoral committee member) Cllr V D McQuire (Mayoral committee member)

Clir F Kamfer

Clir S A Gxabalashe

Cllr J Daniels

Clir J Alexander

Cllr N M Ngobo

Cllr M Carosini

Cflr J J Hoop

Cllr N S Qunta

Ald S I J Smit

Cilr A J du Plooy Cilr E B Mankay

Ald E Nackerdien

Cllr M Schrader

Clir S M Scholtz

Cllr B J Penxa

Cllr N Smit

Clir R Skei

CIIr G Stephan

The municipal manager (D Joubert) and the chief financial officer (J Koekemoer) are trustees in the operating lease transaction that exists between the Council and the West Coast Financing Partnership. Payments are payable every six months. The properties involved in this transaction are section 36 of the farm Yzervarkensrug number 127 and section 3 of division Malmesbury farm number 91. The transaction are disclosed below:

Related party balances

Grants received from related parties National Treasury Provincial Treasury Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	89 528 743 3 052 272 1 009 836	86 602 991 1 168 442 1 033 951
Purchase of goods and services from related parties Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	7 119 651	11 524 754
Sub-Lease transaction from related parties West Coast Financing Partnership	9 693 815	9 145 108

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017

36. Leases

36.1) Lease payable

The total future minimum operating lease payments payable under existing arrangements are categorised as follows:

a) Within one year of the reporting dateb) More than one year but less than five years of the reporting date.	655 970 274 654	382 389 265 577
	930 624	647 966

The municipality entered into an operating lease for the rental of photocopiers for three years with Konica Minolta. There is no escalation clause.

The municipality entered into an operating lease for the rental of photocopiers for three years with Konica Minolta. There is no escalation clause.

The municipality entered into an operating lease for the rental of two offices. The lease is between Swemmerspark and the municipality. The contract is for a period of two year. The property involved is site 86 Veldrift.

An operating lease exists between G R Damp and the municipality. The contract is for a month to month period. The property involved is Swawelberg, Malmesbury (Section 5 of farm 619 Malmesbury road).

An operating lease exists between SITA and the municipality. The contract is for a period of one year. This involves the maintenance of Microsoft software, products and services.

The municipality entered into a operating lease for the rental of storage capacity. The lease is between Saldanha municipality and this municipality. The contract is for a month to month period. The property involved is erf 860 Langebaan.

The municipality entered into a operating lease for the rental of storage capacity. The lease is between Petersfield Trust and this municipality. The contract is for a month to month period. The property involved is erf 860 Langebaan.

The municipality entered into a operating lease for the rental of storage capacity. The lease is between Linu farms and this municipality. The contract is for a two year period. The property involved is Petersfield 455, Voortrekker Street, Cirtusdal, Section Clanwilliam..

The municipality entered into a operating lease with Marcelle Ann Ellis and Jannie Nel Ellis. The contract is for a three year period. The property involved is Die Trek 28 Piketberg.

The municipality entered into a operating lease with Business Engineering. The contract involves the collaborator foundation system and is for a 12 month period.

The municipality entered into a operating lease with Strassberger Investments. The contract is for a three year period. The property involved is erf 2715 Hoofweg 28A Clanwilliam.

36.2) Lease receivable

The total future minimum significant operating lease receivable under the existing operating lease arrangement are categorised as follows:

a) Within one year of the reporting date b) More than one year but less than five years of the reporting date, and	304 217 1 419 677	304.217 1 521 083 202 811
c) More than five years	1 723 894	2 028 111

The municipality entered into an operating lease as lessor with the Department of Transport and Public Works as the lessee. The lease term commenced on 1 March 2014 and expire with option to extend on 28 February 2024 and cover a perion of 10 years. The property involved is the Moorreesburg ambulance station situated on erf 641.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2018 2017			
	Figures in Rand	2018	2017

37. Risk management and Financial instrument disclosure

Financial risk management

The municipality's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

The municipality's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance. The municipality uses derivative financial instruments to hedge certain risk exposures. Risk management is carried out by a central treasury department (entity treasury) under policies approved by the accounting officer. Municipality treasury identifies, evaluates and hedges financial risks in close co-operation with the municipality's operating units. The accounting officer provides written principles for overall risk management, as well as written policies covering specific areas, such as foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, use of derivative financial instruments and non-derivative financial instruments, and investment of excess liquidity.

Liquidity risk

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, derivative financial instruments and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counterparty.

Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis. If customers are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. Individual risk limits are set based on internal or external ratings in accordance with limits set by the board. The utilisation of credit limits is regularly monitored. Sales to retail customers are settled in cash or using major credit cards. Credit guarantee insurance is purchased when deemed appropriate.

Market risk

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017

37. Risk management and Financial instrument disclosure (continued)

Interest rate risk

The municipality's interest rate risk arises from long-term borrowings. Borrowings issued at variable rates expose the municipality to cash flow interest rate risk. Borrowings issued at fixed rates expose the municipality to fair value interest rate risk.

37.1) Credit Risk

The carrying amount of financial assets and loans represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date was 1

Trade and other receivable	13 958 783	32 582 100
The ageing of trade and other receivables at the reporting date was :		
Current	13 805 044	32 314 709
30 Days	267 786	230 032
60 Days	44 798	57 641
90 Days	3 072	10 473
120 Days plus	8 299	6 813
Less : Provision for bad debt	(170 216)	(37 568)
	13 958 783	32 582 100
The movement in the allowance for bad debt in respect of trade receivables over the year was :		
Balance at the beginning of the year	37 568	363 303
Contributions to provisions	151 196	17 342
Expenditure incurred	(18 548)	(343 077)
	170 216	37 568

The allowance for impairment in respect of trade and other receivables is used to record impairment losses until the municipality is satisfied that no recovery of the amount owing is possible. At that point the amount is considered irrecoverable and written off directly against the financial asset.

37.2) Liquidity risk

The following are contractual maturities of financial liabilities, including interest payments and excludes the impact of netting agreements:

Non-derivative financial liabilites 2018	Carrying Amount	Contractual Cash Flows	Within 1 Year	2 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	1 418 560	-		-	
Long term liabilities	40 232 924	-	13 079 773	27 153 151	2
	41 651 484		13 079 773	27 153 151	-

37.3) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes. Potential concentrations of interest rate risk consist mainly of variable rate deposit investments, long term debtors, consumer debtors, other debtors and bank and cash balances. The municipality is exposed to interest rate risk as the municipality's borrowed funds is at a fixed interest rate. The tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the municipality can be required to pay. The financial assets are based on the interest rate provided by the banks and National Treasury at the reporting date. The municipality's exposure to interest rate risk and the effective interest rates on financial instruments at reporting date are as follows:

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2018	2017
37. Risk management and Financial instrument disclosure (contin Non-derivative financial assets 2018	ued) Within 1 Year	2 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
Trade and other receivables (8.5%)	13 958 783	:=	-
Cash and cash equivalents - Cash book balances (3.5% floating)	269 808 077		-
Asset receivable - Local municipalities	13 079 773	27 153 151	-
	296 846 633	27 153 151	-
Non-derivative financial liabilities 2018	Within 1 Year	2 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
Frade and other payables (Interest free)	30 447 785	98	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	1 418 560	-	20
ong term liabilities (12.54%, 11.73%, 8.60500%, 10.87%)	13 079 773	27 153 151	-0
	44 946 118	27 153 151	-

Sensitivity analysis

An increase of 1% in interest rates at 30 June would have increased / (decreased) financial assets and profit or loss by the amounts shown below. A decrease of 1% in interest at 30 June would have had the equal but opposite effect on the above financial instruments, on the basis that all other variables remain constant. There where no changes in the municipality's approach from the prior year.

Non-derivative financial assets 2018	Statement of Profit or loss Financial Position	•
Trade and other receivables Cash and cash equivalents - Cash book balances Local municipalities obligation - asset receivable	13 958 783 139 588 269 808 077 2 698 081 40 232 924 402 330	1
	323 999 784 3 239 999	•

37.4) Fair value

Due to their short maturities the fair values of all financial instruments are substantially identical to the values reflected in the Statement of Financial Position.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand 2018 2017

38. Contingent liabilities

The municipality is being sued by P Juries. This case involves the provision of housing and the payment of rental by the applicant. Council is contesting the claim based on legal advice. The case number is 16035/2010. The legal expert believe the municipality has a reasonable chance of success.

The municipality is being sued by West Coast Builders (BK) amounting to R2 110 643 for the rendering of services starting in October 2014. The legal expert believe the municipality has a reasonable chance of success.

The municipality is being sued by J A Kock an ex-employee for injuries sustained while in the service of the municipality. Council is contesting the claim based on legal advice. The case number is 16035/2010. The legal expert believe the municipality has a reasonable chance of success.

The municipality is being sued by Tredoux, wife and on behalf of a minor (child). This case involves injuries sustained in an accident which occurred on 11 May 2015 at the intersection of the Koringberg road and the R45 road, Hopefield, Western Cape. Council is contesting the claim based on legal advice. The case number is 6660/08. The legal expert believe the municipality has a reasonable chance of success. This is a High Court matter.

The municipality is being sued by Destiny Tashmeen Henson. This case involves injuries sustained in an accident which occurred on 10 December 2010 on the R311 between Moorreesburg and Hopefield. The case number is 19918/2013. The matter is now in the hands of the insurers.

The municipality is being sued by Alfalfa Boerdery Trust. The case involves damages to property as a result of a fire on 3 January 2018. In terms of a provisional assessment done by Alfalfa Boerdery Trust, the damages on the farm De Rust amounts to R1 million. The matter is now in the hands of the insurers.

The municipality is being sued by Brochenbach and five others. The case number is 3754/2012. The legal expert believe the municipality has no risk in this matter

Based on the assessment done by the legal expert the municipality has no risk in all of the above mentioned matters. Due to this fact no amounts was disclosed by the legal expert, the municipality did not disclose any amounts in the annual financial statements of any of the above applicants.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand		2018	2017

39. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the accounting officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them to the next meeting of the accounting officer and includes a note to the annual financial statements.

Reasons are only provided for deviations above R100 000 in the annual financial statements. Reasons for deviations below R100 000 can be viewed at the supply chain management offices.

Linu Boardon. Eventional cone and it is impropried or impropried to follow the	123 854	
Linu Boerdery - Exceptional case and it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes.	123 034	_
Moutons Citrus (Edms) Bpk	30 277	
JB's Truck (Pty) Ltd	2 104	_
Komatsu SA (Pty) Ltd	4 012	
Barloworld Equipment	32 019	
High Power Equipment Africa	10 647	2
Arch Actuarial Consulting	7 411	_
SSE Excelcom	17 996	_
Barloworld Equipment	15 195	_
Unisa	4 711	-
******	2 451	
Reflect All Compressors	20 521	-
Cape Media Corporation	60 649	_
Business Engineering	61 752	_
Marcelle & Jannie Ellis	71 821	-
Saggues CC	5 000	2
Fintech	6 500	
AMC International		
Barloworld Equipment	14 615	
DMISA Ball Facilities and	6 700 12 000	-
Bell Equipment		_
Effective Human Interventions	7 409	*
Metallurgical Testing Lab	6 012	
Excelsior Flanges	3 988	-
600CT Manufacturing (Pty) Ltd	13 242	9
Take Note Trading 321	13 916	-
Metallurgical Testing Lab	17 783	
Atlas Staalgeboue BK	3 988	-
High Power Equipment Africa	17 887	7
Fintech	5 000	\$
Stellenbosch University	30 000	
Stellenbosch University	30 000	-
Global Prospective Development	27 326	
Bytes Universal Systems	2 850	-
Advanced Worx 112	27 178	•
Bytes Universal Systems	20 600	-
The Boardwalk Hotel	16 399	-
IMPSA	10 650	-
North - West University	30 000	
Komatsu SA	11 125	8
Take Note Trading 321	16 336	-
Fintech	5 000	-
Talon Construction - Exceptional case and it is impractical or impossible to follow	116 509	-
the official procurement processes.		
Imperial Trucks	5 994	-
Working on Fire	69 432	-
Working on Fire - Emergency	197 257	
Working on Fire	46 044	37
Working of Fire	89 545	9
Working on Fire	61 204	-

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
39. Deviation from supply chain management regulations (continued)		
Fintech	5 000	
C K Rumbolt & Vennote - Exceptional case and it is impractical or impossible to	466 260	⊛
follow the official procurement processes.		
R J Consani	92 380	
Working on Fire	61 203	-
Sivad Trading	18 500	*
Auma South Africa (Pty) Ltd	3 041	5
Working on Fire	61 997	-
Groter Cederberg Brandbeskerming	997	-
Groter Cederberg Brandbeskerming	2 730 5 100	
Groter Cederberg Brandbeskerming Groter Cederberg Brandbeskerming	7 565	- 5
Groter Cederberg Brandbeskerming Groter Cederberg Brandbeskerming	5 118	
Working on Fire - Emergency	132 734	
CSX Customer Services	2 257	2
Groter Cederberg Brandbeskerming	5 860	-
Mastertreads t/a Trentyre Moorreesburg	2 142	-
Fintech	5 000	5
Exibition Building Solutions	9 484	2
Fintech	2 169	-
Fintech	2 169	Ų
Vetties Maintenance & Cleaning	29 449	-
Vetties Maintenance & Cleaning	65 394	*
Valco Group SA	2 280	_
Babcock Equipment	6 995	0
Barloworld Equipment	28 590	
Imperial Trucks	5 999	2
Continous Professional Development	12 517	
Viking Pony Africa (Pty) Ltd - Emergency	118 297	=
Working on Fire - Emergency	141 147	
Unisa	1 470	8
Unisa	26 449	
Man Truck & Bus SA (Pty) Ltd	8 634	94
Working on Fire Northlink College	95 552 5 050	-
Leadership Academy for Guardians of Governance	23 928	8
Institute of Fire Engineers	26 336	-
Fintech	5 000	
Namibia Tourism Expo	40 244	<u> </u>
Darling Security Services	34 947	
Hazard Bonako Cape (Pty) Ltd	3 026	_
Hidro-Tech Systems	78 718	-
Valco Group SA	22 344	_
J J Hanekom Verkoeling & Herstelwerke	3 492	_
Bytes Universal Systems	11 877	
Komatsu South Africa (Pty) Ltd	12 061	-
Unisa	9 400	*
Leadership Academy	19 990	-
Fintech	5 000	-
Darling Security Services (Pty) Ltd	47 710	-
WESGRO	34 680	-
Imperial Group - Hino Trucks	6 047	-
Bytes Universal Systems	43 572	-
Ignite Advisory Services (Pty) Ltd - Sole Supplier	163 300	-
Ignite Advisory Services (Pty) Ltd	80 960	*
Bytes Universal Systems	19 939	3
Sizonke Trading Cape Town (Pty) Ltd - Exceptional case and it is impractical to	136 083	-
follow the official procurement processes.		
Cubigenix (Pty) Ltd	3 565	-
Bytes Universal Systems	40 064	-
WESGRO	21 500	-

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
	•••	
39. Deviation from supply chain management regulations (continued)	0.000	
JB's Trucks	6 822 3 931	-
Moorreesburg Aircons	85 941	_
Darling Security Services (Pty) Ltd SASFIN	3 144	140
Refelct All Compressors	2 627	
SASFIN Commercial Solutions	5 000	187
JB's Nissan	6 565	-
JB's Nissan	6 617	-
Agrico Piketberg	18 030	-
Saldanha Diving and Blasting	5 750	-
Refelct All Compressors	47 231	2.400
Hazard Bonako Cape	2 459 227 795	(2)
Bytes Universal Systems - Sole Supplier Welter Viewer Tex and Accounting	221 195	14 737
Wolter Kluwer Tax and Accounting First Technology	•	52 989
Macnay CC	•	15 107
Drs Stander, van Heerden	-	15 000
Barloworld Equipment	94	8 752
Fintech	98	5 000
Mafoko Security Patrols		29 630
Perdeberg Motors	•	12 664
Skaarland Ingenieurswerke	-	4 251 17 487
Bell Equipment	-	57 884
Wolter Kluwer Tax and Accounting Bytes Universal System - Goods or services have already been acquired by the		196 365
municipality from a specific supplier or service provider and subsequent		.00 000
maintenance, amendments, or modifications by other suppliers or service providers		
are prohibited, restricted or imposible because of guarantee, legal, licensing or		
such other requirements, or it will be impractical or uneconomical to acquire		
additional similar goods or services from another supplier or service provider.		
Ramsay, Son & Parker	-	5 991
Fintech		5 000 4 000
The Conference Company	- 6	10 534
Barloworld Equipment	€	9 335
Barloworld Equipment Global Africa Network - Goods or service have already been acquired by the	<u>-</u>	233 884
municipality from a specific supplier or service provider and subsequent		
maintenance, amendments, or modifications by other suppliers or service providers		
are prohibited, resticted or impossible because of guarantee, legal, licensing or		
such other requirements, or it will be impractical or uneconomical to acquire		
additional similar goods or services from another supplier or service provider.		
M C Bakwerke	-	5 190
Intec College (Pty) Ltd	-	15 500
Van Schaik Bookstore	<u>\$</u> }	2 110 3 525
Unisa	520	2 520
Golden Rewards 1873 CC		1 580
Future Managers DMISA		6 100
Barloworld Equipment	986	5 361
Fintech	:,∓:	5 000
Pex Hydraulics	_	22 613
A C Pneumatics	727	6 534
Business Engineering	(E	60 648
Barloworld Equipment	(€	8 737
Fintech	9.55	5 000
Barloworld Equipment	-	16 458 9 758
Henfred Fruehauf Trailers (Pty) Ltd		43 164
Interactive Trading 498 CC	<u>-</u>	5 000
Fintech Barloworld Equipment	196	24 620
Bytes Universal Systems	(e)	5 400
Dytos Orlivorsali Oystoms		

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
	· ·	
39. Deviation from supply chain management regulations (continued)		
Bytes Universal Systems - Goods or services have already been acquired by the	-	265 000
municipality from a specific supplier or service provider and subsequent		
maintenance, amendments, or modifications by other suppliers or service providers		
are prohibited, restricted or impossible because of guarantee, legal, licensing or such other requirements, or it will be impractical or uneconomical to acquire		
additional similar goods or services from another supplier or service provider.		
South African Institute for Environmental Health	-	4 000
Bytes Universal Systems	-	4 365
Exibitions	Ĉ.	9 276
Working on fire	- 2	33 437 24 439
Working on fire	-	2 643
Groter Cederberg Brandbeskerming Working for water	-	4 464
Barloworld Equipment	-	9 331
B Hare Plumers and Renovations	9.	6 500
Engine & Gearbox Master	25	29 518
Ezyed - Goods or services have already been acquired by the municipality from a	-	569 457
specific supplier or service provider and subsequent maintenance, amendments, or		
modifications by other suppliers or service providers are prohibited, restricted or		
impossible because of guarantee, legal, licensing or such other requirements, or it will be impracticable or uneconomical to acquire additional similar goods or		
services from another supplier or service provider.		
Namibia Tourism Expo	(7.5	20 253
High Power Equipment Africa	-	7 553
A C Pneumatics	-	12 752
Labour Guide	120	2 190 3 471
Telkom SA Limited	-	3 848
Tour and Safari Association of Namibia Working on fire	90	2 514
Fintech		2 500
Perdeberg Motors	-	2 706
Fire Raiders	-	13 678
F E S Manufacturing		28 464
West Coast Communications	927 6 2 8	3 393 13 965
De Kock Paneelkloppers	5.5% 5.9%	24 120
Barloworld Equipment C K Rumboll & Vennote - Exceptional case and it is impractical or impossible to		1 083 056
follow the official procurement processes.		
Bytes Universal Systems	5. * 5	50 560
Expo Studio Namibia CC	15	6 615
Wesgro	(2)	21 409
PSA Africa	(0 0)	2 588 4 104
SAACE Madding on Fra	-	2 679
Working on fire Groter Cederberg FPA	_	3 362
Working on fire	-	7 495
Working on fire	•	60 362
Groter Cederberg FPA	2)	3 298
Fintech	¥5	5 000
CSX Customer Services	**	2 246 2 9 00
K2T Agencies		29 600
DHT Wired		16 956
Barloworld Equipment Komatsu SA	-	19 789
Perdeberg Motors	덜	3 914
SALGA	£5	17 571
T & F Construction	*	49 476
Juno Corp	5	11 998
ICASA	₹	6 511 5 000
Fintech		

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
39. Deviation from supply chain management regulations (continued)	4 168 133	3 473 754

In terms of the Supply Chain Regulations No 27636 - 30 May 2005 Section 45 the municipality is allowed to make awards to close family members or persons in the service of the state, or who have been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months. As per the reporting period the municipality made the following awards:

The transactions were concluded in full compliance with the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and the transactions are considered to be at arm's length.

Siphenkosi Protection Services - Mr I Classen - Bergriver Municipality - Clerk	÷	95 260
Global Africa Network - Mr S Mabotja - Department of Agriculture - Director	233 884	233 884
Aurecon South Africa (Pty) Ltd - Ms T Majola - Member	-	288 000
Price Waterhouse Coopers Inc - Mr O Latiff, Shirley Machaba and Surech Kana - Members	-	190 136
IOMU Trading (Pty) Ltd - Mrs A Appollis - Department of Correctional Services - In-	2	228 590
service training African Oxygen Limited - Nomfundo Qangule - Goega Development Corporation -	87 760	122 366
Employee M C Bakwerke - Mrs R Mckrieling - West Coast District Municipality - Clerk	23 847	32 809
Global Credit Rating Co - Mr M Ngoasheng - Coega Development Corporation - Non-executive director	171 000	131 100
Sivad Trading (Pty) Ltd - Mrs Y Davis Michaels - Department of International	54 24 7	78 801
Relations - Clerk Blackbird Trading CC - Mrs M Smit - Swartland Municipality - Snr Clerk	11 000	44 800
Golden Rewards 1873 CC - Mr R de Jager - WC : Department of Education - Teacher	33 430	32 250
Ithuba Industries - Mrs De Morney - Sir Lowry's Pass Primary - Teacher	13 778	44 232
Piston Power Chemicals CC - Mrs N Andhee - KZN Department of Education -	:+	6 288
Teacher JB's Nissan - Mr R Kortje - Department of Education - Teacher	68 221	31 493
JB's Nissan - Mr R Kortje - Department of Education - Teacher JB's Nissan - Mr R Kortje - Department of Education - Teacher	45 405	68 972
Massive Quantum (Pty) Ltd - Mrs F Hendricks - City of Cape Town - Employee	246 740	175 630
ISPY Trade (Pty) Ltd - Mrs N Lebuso - Department of Education Free State	1.97	243 151
Kemanzi (Pty) Ltd - Mrs N du Toit - Traffic Officer		194 490
Extreme Boards (Pty) Ltd - Mrs A Matthyse - Director	150	4 225
Anka Spyseniering - Mr A Frans - West Coast District Municipality - Employee	4 300	_
D J Vibrations - Mrss H & M Lakey - Close Corporation - Members	2 500	20
Exone Oil Purification - Financial and Fiscal Commission - Employee	32 750	**
Euraf Agencies CC - Mrs R Fourie - Employee	26 040	*
Ladybugs Innovative Marketing (Pty) Ltd - Mr R Levendal - Employee	29 199	_
Bubbles Househould Chemicals - Miss C Pieters - Employee	21 470	-
Blue Planet Trading (Pty) Ltd - Mr W de Kock - Employee	491 972	-
	1 597 693	2 246 477

40. Reticulation Losses

Water Kiloliters purchased - after purification Kiloliters sold	17 161 596 (16 397 437)	22 580 836 (21 976 300)
Reticulation loss	764 159	604 536
Percentage	4,45%	2.68%

The norm for water losses is 10%. The losses occurred due to burst pipes and leakes from the reservoirs to the consumers.

Electricity

No electricity losses were incurred.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figu	ures in Rand	2018	2017
41.	Reconciliation between budget and statement of financial performance		
Rec appe	conciliation of budget surplus/deficit with the surplus/deficit in the statement of fir endix A for more detailed disclosures.	nancial performance. Please	refer to
	surplus per the statement of financial performance usted for :	(9 600 512)	48 780 670
	counts exceeding budget	(0 000 0 12)	-
	vice charges	-	(1 576 176)
	estment revenue	(7 868 713)	(12 064 317)
Res	sort income	(1 192 858)	(162 749)
Othe	er own revenue	(835 048)	(2 696 928)
Inte	rest on debtors	(63 143)	(4 415)
	nsfers recognised - operational	36 697	-
	counts not exceeding budget	04 049 077	-
	vice charges	21 348 877	(4.020.100)
	ployee costs	(3 489 306) (2 980 829)	(4 939 100) (2 022 442)
	ance charges	5 556 111	2 877 401
	ency services ence and permits	(105 465)	20 000
	nsfers recognised - operational	(100 400)	1 416 620
	k purchases	12 985 257	(1 576 503)
	ot impairment	(1 395 303)	(787 500)
	preciation and asset impairment	(5 792 077)	(6 950 263)
	er expenditure	21 492 423	(16 437 877)
	er material	(25 604 286)	(2 864 896)
Acc	counts not budget for	-	.
	uarial gain on road receivable	-	526 821
Los	s on disposal of asset and liabilities	-	1 144 954
		2 491 825	2 683 300
42.	Road services		
Rev	venue recognised	128 521 889	120 592 599
43.	Actuarial gains recognised - employee benefits		
Lon	ng service awards		702 55
	dicat aid benefits	2 902 225	6 093 50
Roa	ads receivable	1 267 886	•
		4 170 111	6 796 06
44.	Finance income		
	ort-term investments	18 816 009	17 906 148
	mary bank account	2 937 454	2 820 669
Oth	ner interest		
		21 753 463	20 726 817
45.	Allowance for impairment		
	ner receivables from exchange transactions	151 197	-
113	de receivables from exchange transactions		

151 197

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2018

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

			_
Figures in Rand	201	8 2017	

46. Repairs and maintenance

In accordance with GRAP 17 paragraph 88 and 89 the municipality shall separately disclose expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment in the notes to the financial statements. Below are repairs and maintenance per asset class and nature:

Repairs and maintenance per asset class	Buildings	Infrastructure	Other	Total - 30 June 2018
Water reticulation	-	1 656 529	-	1 656 529
Buildings	1 398 115	12.1	20	1 398 115
Computer equipment	Σ.	590	1 290	1 290
Machinery and equipment	-	•	4 356 587	4 356 587
Transport assets			1 147 363	1 147 363
	1 398 115	1 656 529	5 505 240	8 559 884

The repairs and maintenance expenses for the year amounts to R55 752 626, R47 192 742 of the amount pertains to the cost of repairs incurred on the provincial roads in terms of a signed agreement between the Department of Transport and Public works on an agency basis. The remaining R8 559 884 pertains to repair cost incurred to the municipal assets as depicted in the note above.

Repairs and maintenance per asset class	Buildings	Infrastructure	Other	Total - 30 June 2017
Internal roads - Water services	-	22 113	+	22 113
Water reticulation	-	8 807 860	-	8 807 860
Buildings	1 437 929	_	-	1 437 929
Computer equipment		22	6 278	6 278
Furniture and office equipment		i i i	46 242	46 242
Machinery and equipment	-	· ·	1 365 283	1 365 283
Transport assets	-		955 720	955 720
	1 437 929	8 829 973	2 373 523	12 641 425

The repairs and maintenance expense for the year amounts to R59 401 766, R46 760 341 of the amount pertains to the cost of repairs incurred on the provincial roads in terms of a signed agreement between the Department of Transport and Public works on an agency basis. The remaining R12 641 425 pertains to repair cost incurred to the municipal assets as depicted in the note above.

47. Materials and supplies

Materials	37 259 483	44 553 196
48. Fees earned		
Environmental health certificates and trading	316 766	158 362
49. Transfers and subsidies		
Farmer support house	1 567 071	1 167 207

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2018	2017
50. Asset receivable - local municipalities		
Balance as at 1 July Decrease in receivable	57 246 151 (17 013 227)	73 722 803 (16 476 652)
	40 232 924	57 246 151
Current portion of the asset receivable - local municipalities Non-current portion of the asset receivable - local municipalities	13 079 773 27 153 151	17 003 568 40 242 583
	40 232 924	57 246 151

The asset receivable relates to the water service concession arrangement. Refer to note 14 for the liability disclosers.

West Coast District Municipality Appendix A June 2018

Actual versus Budget(Revenue and Expenditure) for the year ended 30 June

Adjusted Variance budget Rand Rand Var 115 689 180 (21 348 877) (18,5) W 2 450 430 (1192 858 48,7 Re 13 884 750 7 868 713 56,7 hit 211 300 (5 556 111) (4,1) 1450 000 (5 556 111) (4,1) 1450 000 (5 556 111) (4,1) 15 496 410 835 048 (4,0) (1 546 500) (1 395 303 (90,2) Le (1 546 500) (1 395 303 (90,2) Le (1 545 540) (1 2 980 829 (35,3) Le (2 615 888) (40,7) Di (2 615 888) (40,7) Di (3 68 63 3932) (22 541 240) (2 51 Di (4 69 633 932) (22 541 240) (2 51 Di (4 69 633 932) (22 541 240) (2 51 Di (4 7 54 540) (1 2 985 257) (1 16,5 W (4 7 1) Le (4 7 1 147 620) (12 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (12 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (12 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (12 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (12 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (12 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (12 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (12 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (12 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (12 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 147 620) (1 2 985 257) (1 10,5 W (4 1 10,5 W (4			,	20	2018
rages 94 340 303 115 689 180 (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 878) (21 340 300 (21 348 877) (21 340 314 314 078 000 (5 556 111) (21 340 314 314 078 000 (5 556 111) (21 340 314 314 078 000 (5 556 111) (21 340 314 314 078 000 (5 556 111) (21 340 314 314 078 000 (5 556 111) (21 340 314 314 078 000 (5 556 111) (21 340 314 314 078 000 (5 556 111) (21 340 314 314 078 000 (5 556 111) (21 340 314 314 010 314 010 314 314 314 314 314 314 314 314 314 314		Act. Bal.	Adjusted	Variance	Explanation of Significant Variances
arges 94 340 303 115 689 180 (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (21 348 877) (22 3463 13 884 750 7 868 713 1884 750 7 868 713 1884 750 7 868 713 1884 750 7 868 713 1884 750 7 868 713 1884 750 7 868 713 1884 750 7 868 713 1884 750 7 868 713 1884 750 7 868 713 1884 750 7 868 713 1884 750 7 868 713 1884 750 7 868 714 188 134 078 800 (5 556 111) 105 465 160 10		Rand	Rand	Rand	
arges 94 340 303 115 689 180 (21 348 877) selved - 21 753 463 13 884 750 7 868 713 selved - 21 753 463 13 884 750 7 868 713 selved - 21 753 463 13 884 750 7 868 713 celved - 21 753 463 13 884 750 7 868 713 relved - 21 753 463 13 884 750 7 868 713 relved - 21 753 463 13 864 750 7 868 713 relved - 21 753 463 13 4078 000 (5 556 111) relved - 33 16 765 211 300 105 465 recognised - 1 450 000 1 450 000 recognised - 1 450 000 1 450 000 recognised - 1 450 000 (168 219 542) recogn	Revenue				
seived - 21753 463 13 884 750 7 868 713 18 seived - 96 203 33 060 63 143 143 140 celved roles 316 765 211 300 105 465 111	Service charges Rental of facilities and	94 340 303 3 643 288	115 689 180 2 450 430	(21 348 877) 1 192 858	(18,5) Water restrictions higher than expected 48,7 Reservations increase at the holiday resort
trecived - 96 203 33 060 63 143 1	equipment Interest received -	21 753 463	13 884 750	7 868 713	56,7 higher level of cash this financial year
year cognised - and permits 128 521 889 134 078 000 (5 556 111) es and permits 316 765 211 300 105 465 es and permits 316 765 211 300 105 465 ers recognised - are r	Investments Interest received - Debtors received	96 203	33 060	63 143	191,0 higher level of debt recovery
es and permits 316 765 211 300 105 465 nor permits 93 566 169 93 602 866 (36 697) nng ars recognised = 1 450 000 1 450 000 -	Agency services	128 521 889	134 078 000	(5 556 111)	(4,1)
ring ers recognised = 1450 000 1450 000	Licences and permits Transfers recognised -	316 765 93 566 169	211 300 93 602 866	105 465 (36 697)	49,9 more licences issued then expected -
ses 350 019 538 5 496 410 835 048 350 019 538 366 895 996 (16 876 458) 350 019 538 366 895 996 (16 876 458) 350 019 538 366 895 996 (16 876 458) 368 602 950 3428 602 950 3428 602 950 3428 60704 910 910 910 910 910 910 910 910 910 910	operating Transfers recognised	1 450 000	1 450 000	W.	
350 019 538 366 895 996 (16 876 458) (164 790 940) (168 219 542) 3 428 602 (5 942 246) (6 002 950) 60 704 (151 197) (1 546 500) 1 395 303 (8 126 753) (13 918 830) 5 792 077 (5 474 311) (8 455 140) 2 980 829 (37 259 483) (62 863 769) 25 604 286 (24 132 877) (11 147 620) (12 985 257) sidies (1567 071) (2 615 888) 1 048 817 (112 175 172) (89 633 932) (22 541 240)	capital Other revenue	6 331 458	5 496 410	835 048	15,2 Increase in rental for housing provided to personel in the Water services department and actuarial gains recognised
(164 790 940) (168 219 542) 3 428 602 (5 942 246) (6 002 950) 60 704 (151 197) (1 546 500) 1 395 303 (13 918 830) 5 792 077 (5 474 311) (8 455 140) 2 980 829 (37 259 483) (52 863 769) 25 604 286 (24 132 877) (11 147 620) (12 985 257) sidies (1 567 071) (2 615 888) 1 048 817 (112 175 172) (89 633 932) (22 541 240)		350 019 538	366 895 996	(16 876 458)	
(164 790 940) (168 219 542) 3 428 602 (5 942 246) (6 002 950) 60 704 (151 197) (1 546 500) 1 395 303 (8 126 753) (13 918 830) 5 792 077 (5 474 311) (8 455 140) 2 980 829 (37 259 483) (62 863 769) 25 604 286 (24 132 877) (11 147 620) (12 985 257) sidies (1 567 071) (2 615 888) 1 048 817 (112 175 172) (89 633 932) (22 541 240)	Expenses				
(151 197) (1 546 500) 1 395 303 (8 126 753) (13 918 830) 5 792 077 (5 474 311) (8 455 140) 2 980 829 (37 259 483) (62 863 769) 25 604 286 (24 132 877) (11 147 620) (12 985 257) sidies (1 567 071) (2 615 888) 1 048 817 (112 175 172) (89 633 932) (22 541 240)	Employee costs Remuneration of	(164 790 940) (5 942 246)	(168 219 542) (6 002 950)	3 428 602 60 704	(2.0)
(5 474 311) (8 455 140) 2 980 829 (37 259 483) (62 863 769) 25 604 286 (24 132 877) (11 147 620) (12 985 257) sidies (1 567 071) (2 615 888) 1 048 817 (112 175 172) (89 633 932) (22 541 240)	councillors Debt impairment Depreciation and asset	(151 197) (8 126 753)	(1 546 500) (13 918 830)	1 395 303 5 792 077	(90,2) Less debt written-off then expected (41,6) Water assets transferred to the Local Municipalities
(37 259 483) (62 863 769) 25 604 286 (24 132 877) (11 147 620) (12 985 257) sidies (1 567 071) (2 615 888) 1 048 817 (112 175 172) (89 633 932) (22 541 240)	impalirment Finance charges	(5 474 311)	(8 455 140)	2 980 829	(35,3) Loan not taken up due to the transfer of water assets to the Loral Municipalities.
sidies (1 567 071) (2 615 888) 1 048 817 (Other materials Bulk purchases	(37 259 483) (24 132 877)	(62 863 769) (11 147 620)	25 604 286 (12 985 257)	(40,7) Difference between GRAP and mSCOA 116,5 Water assets transfer - service concession
	Transfers and subsidies General Expenses	(1 567 071) (112 175 172)	(2 615 888) (89 633 932)	1 048 817 (22 541 240)	(40,1) Less subsidies provided then expected 25,1 Difference between GRAP and mSCOA
(364 404 171) 4 784 121	-	(359 620 050)	(364 404 171)	4 784 121	(1,3)

West Coast District Municipality Appendix A June 2018

Actual versus Budget(Revenue and Expenditure) for the year ended 30 June 2018

-	Act. Bal.	Adjusted budget	Variance	Explanation of Significant Variances greater than 10% versus Budget
Net surplus/ (deficit) for the year	(9 600 512)	2 491 825	(12 092 337)	(485,3)

Unaudited schedule: Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

R thousand Revenue - Standard Governance and administration Governance and administration Governance and administration Governance and public safety Community and public safety Community and excital services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services	Original Budget Adjustment (I.to. 28 and (I.to. 28 and of the MFM 240 240 240 240 25,537 (3,14,540 115,990 20,1	25	89,474 89,474 89,474 89,474 89,201 89,201 89,201 89,201 7 10,027 138,106 1,408 138,106 1,408	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. a.31 of the MFMA) A A	Virenant (i.to. Council approved policy)	2017/2018 Final Budget	1017/2018 Final Budget Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	2016/2017 Expenditure Balar authorised in recutamas of section 32 of MFMA	2017 Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
administration council council council sessury office vices public safety d social services reation development	1 Budget A 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (487 - 87 7 88 88			Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure		Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
administration council council essury office vices public safety d eocial services reation retronmental services	88,428 240 88,428 - 26,637 - 4,503 13,380 - 4,503 118,543 2,553 2,553 2,553 2,553	806 806 33 773 773 (4,209) - 1,274 19,563 (1,145)	89,474 273 89,201 23,611 2,603 9,061 10,027 138,106 1,408 138,688		J 1 1 1 3 1 1	9							_		
administration council essury office vices public safety ut acciel services reation revironmental services	88,668 240 88,428 - 26,637 - 4,503 13,300 - 8,754 118,543 2,553 2,553 115,990	306 33 773 (3,026) (4,229) (4,229) 1,274 19,563 (1,145)	89,474 273 89,201 23,611 4,503 9,081 10,027 138,106 1,408 138,106 1,408		1 f. Lef 1		_		6	10	ŧ	12	52	4	15
administration roundi essury office essury office vices public safety rd eocial services reation revices revices	88,689 240 88,428 - 26,637 - 4,503 13,390 - 8,754 118,543 2,553 2,553	806 33 773 773 (3,025) - 1,274 19,563 (1,145)	89,474 273 89,201 23,611 4,503 9,081 10,027 138,106 1,408 138,888		1 of 3 of 1		- T	ののないできる。						が、本人である	
ee aavyce ee	240 88,428 - 26,637 - 4,503 13,390 - 8,754 118,543 2,553 2,553	33 773 - (3,025) (4,299) - 1,274 19,563 (1,145)	273 89,201 23,611 4,503 9,081 10,027 1,408 1,408 1,408			89,474	110,502		21,028	123.50	124.62	-		1	96.618
	88,428 - 26,637 - 4,503 13,390 - 8,754 118,543 2,553 115,990	773 - (3,026) - (4,299) - 1,274 19,563 (1,145)	89,201 23,611 4,503 9,081 10,027 1,408 1,408		1 J	273	224		(49)	82,16	93.40	1		子源的意	1,437
	26,637 6,37 4,503 13,390 7,54 118,543 2,553 115,990	(3,026) (4,299) (4,294) 19,563 (1,145)	23,611 4,503 9,081 10,027 138,108 1,408 136,698		a i	89,201	110,145		20,944	123.48	124.56	60 多数	1	1	94,668
	26,637 - 4,503 13,380 - 8,754 118,543 2,553 115,990	(3,026) - (4,299) 1,274 19,563 (1,145)	23,611 4,503 9,081 10,027 138,108 1,408 136,898 136,898	1	,	ı	133	1	133	•	,	(4) 安徽		1	512
	4,503 13,380 - 8,754 118,543 2,553 115,990	(4,299) (2,299) (1,274 (1,145)	4,503 9,081 10,027 138,106 1,408			23,611	23,707	1	96	100.41	89.00	-	1		27.432
	4,503 13,380 - 8,754 118,543 2,553 115,990	(4,299) - 1,274 19,563 (1,145)	4,503 9,081 10,027 138,106 1,408	1 1 1 1	1	. '	1	1 2 2 2 2 2 2	1	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		行の対象を含む	3619
	13,380 - 8,754 118,543 2,553 115,990	(4,299) - 1,274 19,563 (1,145)	9,081 10,027 138,106 1,408 136,698	1 1 1 1	1	4,503	3,643	1	(880)	•	•	1 3 1 3 1 3	ı	A A	1
	8,754 118,543 2,553 115,990	- 1,274 19,563 (1,145)	10,027 138,106 1,408 136,698	1 1 1	i	9,081	986'6		904	109.98	74.63		1	1	12,765
	8,754 118,543 2,553 115,990	1,274 19,563 (1,145)	10,027 138,106 1,408 136,698	1 1	, t	1	1	1	,	•			1	j	1923
	118,543 2,553 115,990	19,563	138,106 1,408 136,698	<u>.</u>	L	10,027	10,079	1	5	100.51	115.14		7.	1	9 128
	2,553	(1,145)	1,408	3.		138,106	122,127		(15,980)	88.43	103.02	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1	0	122,339
	115,990		136,698	170		1 408	758		(653)				10 14 15 15 15 15	で 化型 みる	1
-		20.708	ı	ı		136.698	121.371		(15.327)	88.79	104.84	T)			122 282
respection	. 1	ļ		ı	J	1	enty (*)		- I						707'77
-	122 165	(6.464)	445 704	i I		415 704	03 694	STATE OF THE STATE	1000 000	70.08	75.50			0.00	145.046
	144,105	(n) 44 (n)	1	· ·	•	1	-61		(070,420)		Epip.		1	1	113,843
	122 185	(R. 4R1)	115 704			115 704	03.684			80.97	78.80		l V	1.7	- 44E 04E
wefor management	1	1016		I		5	1		(22)		3				240,51
Months are an annual and an annual an annual and an annual an annual and an annual an annual and an annual and an annual and an annual and an annual an annual and an annual a		1 1	1				51 - V. 1				<u> </u>			į.	'
Other	' '	1 1	1 1	I I	1 1		l I		. 					1 1	' '
nue - Standard	356,014	10,882	366,896	-		366,896	350,020	TO TOTAL CONTROL OF THE PERSON	(16,876)	95.40	98.32	1	-		362,234
									-					:	
Expenditure - Standard	24 005	276 97	25 470	,	•	5	40 614		(8 585)		326.40				40 000
	15,221	6225	11 950	1 1	' '	11 950	12 164	1 1	144	·	70.07	1 1	•	ı	48,892
Budget and treasury office	6,684	35,936	42,621	1		42,621	30,771	1	(11,849)	72.20	460.35)	1 (16,206
	•	1,609	1,609	1	1	1,609	089'9	1	5,071	•		-	ı	ı	12,042
	85,849	(20,038)	65,811	ı	1	65,811	64,211	ı	(1,600)	87.57	74.80	ı	I	1	67,660
Community and social services	2,863	(621)	2.241	1	ı	2,241	1,652	ì	(283)	73.73	21.12	•	ı	1	4,619
Sport and recreation	6,802	(1,4/7)	5,325	1	ı	5,325	5,011	ı	(314)	94.10	13.67	,	I	,	1 0
Tours selety Housing	777	(+en'71)	200.00	1	1	200,40	5	ı	2 1	103.31	ŧ	'	1	ı	40,184
	29,957	(5,046)	24,911	•	•	24,911	23,045	•	(1,867)	92.51	76.93	1 1	1	1 1	21.718
Economic and environmental services	130,554	4,410	134,964	1	ı	134,964	129,357	,	(5,607)	95.85	99.08	1	1	1	114,127
svelopment	12,078	(1,214)	10,865	1	ı	10,865	8,070	1	(2,794)	74.28	66.82	1	1	1	3,151
	118,476	5,623	124,099	I	1	124,099	121,287	1	(2,813)	97.73	102.37	1	I	ı	110,976
protection	1	1	• !	•	1	۱ :	' :	'	1		•	ı	1	1	1
Trading services	11,536	(1,331)	104,285	ı	ı	104,205	113,410	1	B)2/8	108.83	101.68	1	I	1	82,773
	111,536	(7.331)	104.205	1 1	1 1	104.205	113.410	. 1	9.208	108.83	101.68	1 1	1 1	i 1	82773
water management	'	1	. '	ı	ı	1	. '		. 1	•		ı	ı	1	<u> </u>
Waste menagement	•	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı	•		1	1	1	ı
	4,145	(900)	3,245	1	1	3,245	3,027	1	(218)			1	1	1	1
	353,989	10,415	364,404		1	364,404	359,620		(4,784)	98,69	101.59	1		1	313,453
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,025	467	2,492			2,492	(9,601)		(12,092)	Ö	0				48,781

Unaudited schedule: Beconciliation of Table A3 Budgeted Financial Perfe

Soft Find Budget Actaul Outcome Unumbroreed Variance Actual Outcome Reported Find Budget Actaul Outcome Control of Soft Soft Soft Soft Soft Soft Soft S	Character Science: Reconciliation of Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	nancial Performan	ce (revenue a	nd expenditur	e by municipal v	rote)										
Comparing Comp	Vote Description					}	2017/2018					·		2016/	2017	
20 1777 1587 - 1587 - 1587 1588	Rthousand		Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.to. s31 of the NFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure		Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
2 21 15		-	2	3	4	LG.	6	7	65	60	10	4	12	13	14	15
8.85.6 (4.15) (4	Revenue by Vote								10 to				经 化			
2.2179 (5.404) (1.529	VAN 1- EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	240	1,717	1,957	·	1	1,957	086		(477)	50.10	407.95			1	1,494
17.500	Vote 7 - FINANCE	89,835	422	90,257	1	1	90,257	113,788	ľ		126.07	126.66	All and a second		I.	98,287
157.79 15.45 12.25 134,46 1.25 134,16 1.25 134,16 1.25 134,16 1.25 1.	Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION	22,158	(3,960)			l de	18,198	20,196			110.98	91.14	1	173	No.	22,402
15,000 16,105 134,145 121,11	Voe 4 - TECHNICAL	127,790	(5,451)			1	122,339	93,684	1		76.58	73.31	1	e S		117,768
94,000 (4,100)	Vote 5 - AGENCIES	115,990	18,155	134,145	*	di Ng	134,145	121,371	T		90.48	104.64		7		122,282
34,456 (4,750) 250,856 (4,750) - 366,856 (4,750) - 366,856 (4,750) - 366,856 (4,750) - 366,856 (4,750) - 366,856 (4,750) - 36	Vote 6 - INAME OF VOTE 6									-				等 的		
34,456 (4,759) 22,856 (4,75) 155,856 (4,75) 173,85 (4,75)	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													A		
34.65 (4,759) 22686 22,751 (4,759) 66.42 96.22 23,51 (4,759) 67.25 (4,75	Vote R - INAME OF VOTE 8)											glo de				•
385,01 10,82 386,88 330,22 - 386,88 330,22 - (16,878) 55.40 96.32 - (16,878) 55.40 96.32 386,88 330,22 - (16,878) 55.40 96.32 386,88 330,22 - (16,878) 55.40 96.32 386,88 330,22 (16,878) 55.40 96.32 386,88 330,22 (16,878) 55.40 96.32 (12,1674 115,22 5.77) 97.4 98.89 104.55 (12,1674 115,22 5.77) 97.4 98.89 104.55 (12,1674 115,22 5.77) 97.4 98.89 104.55 (12,1674 115,22 5.77) 97.4 98.89 104.55	Vote 9 - INAME OF VOTE 91											~ W. J				
24.456 (4/75) 25.856 28.656 330,020 (16.876) 96.20 96.22	Vote 10 PARRE OF VOTE 101					į.										
34,456 (4,750) 25,656 25,656 (2,25) - (46,776) 55,40 96,33 354,404 (15,276) 5,256 (4,776) 55,40 96,33 354,404 (15,276) 5,756 (1,776) 5,756 (1,776) 5,756 (1,776) 5,756 (1,776) 5,756 (1,776) 5,757 (1,77	Vote 11 - IVANIE OF VOTE 10]															
384,044 (4,750) 29,686 — 286,896 (20,25) 78,30 (4,750) 96,20	VOICE IN PROPERTY OF VOICE AND											- 535.6				
34,456 (4/75) 25 666 25,6456 330,020 - (46,876) 86,40 96,32 - (15,676) 25,751 (1/471) 67,752 25,751 (1/471) 67	VOGE 12 - [INAME OF VOIE 12]						_					s : 487		10 May 20	(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	
34,436 (4,759) 29,686 366,886 334,220 - (6,425) 78,36 67,55 (12,157) 29,686 10,465 31,371 35,732 - (4,749) 96,89 10,416 384,404 36,404 336,520 - (4,749) 96,89 10,465 24,496 10,465 34,414 121,287 - (4,749) 96,89 10,465 36,404 121,287 - (4,749) 96,89 10,465 36,404 336,520 - (4,749) 96,89 10,415 36,404 336,520 - (4,749) 96,89 10,415 36,404 336,520 - (4,749) 96,89 10,415 36,404 336,520 - (4,749) 96,89 10,415 36,404 336,520 - (4,749) 96,89 10,415 2,492 (8,691) 2,492 (8,691) - (12,092) (0) 0.0	VOG 13 - VALUE OF VOICE OF VOICE OF VALUE OF VAL											yET (S)				
34,456 (4,756) 2.0,686 20,866 530,022 - (6,425) 78.36 67.55 114,062 115,923 5,751 115,923 5,751 121,574 - 121,574 121,577 2,768 5 10,01,59 5 10,01,50 5 10,01,59 5 10,01,59 5 10,01,59 5 10,01,59 5 10,01,59 5 10,	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						, sy -6	を持ちて			
34,456 (4,750) 229,886 22,261 - 29,686 22,261 - (6,425) 78,36 67,55	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	256 M4	40 882			1	366.896	350.020	-	(16,876)		98.32	1	-	1	362,234
34,456 (4,750) 29,886 — 23,686 23,587 — 23,686 — 23,686 23,686 — 23,686 — — 23,686 — <t< th=""><th>I OTAL REVENUE DY VOICE</th><th>Links</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>,</th><th>:</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	I OTAL REVENUE DY VOICE	Links								,	:					
12,436 24,750 29,686 - 29,866 23,251 - (4,412) 14,605	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															1
2,729 28,243 31,371 = - 51,371 14,06 1,681,00	Vote 1- EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	34,436	(4,750)			ı	29,686	23,261		(6,425)		67.55	1	1	•	23,796
12,430	Vote 2 - FINANCE	2,129	29,243			'	31,371	35,783		4,411		1,681.00	i	1	1	20,482
112,430 (6,368) 114,062 114,062 113,410 - (652) 99,43 92,53 121,674 121,287 - (387) 99,84 104,63 121,674 121,287 - (387) 99,84 104,63 121,674 121,287 - (387) 99,84 104,63 121,674 121,287 - (4,784) 98,68 104,63 2,482 133,989 10, (0) (0) 2,482 19,601) - (12,092) (0) (0) 2,482 19,601) - (12,092) (0) (0)	Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION	179,071	(11,461)			1	67,610	65,879		(1,731)		83.32	1	1	ı	73,944
115,923 5,751 121,674	Voe 4 - TECHNICAL	122,430	(8)368)			1	114,062	113,410		(652)	99.43	92.63	ì	1	1	85,004
6) 77 77 19 19 10 11 11 12 2,025 467 2,025 467 2,025 467 2,025 467 2,025 467 2,025 467 2,025 467 2,025 467 2,025 467 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Vote 5 - AGENCIES	115,923	5,751	121,674		ı	121,674	121,287	I	(387)	89.66	104.63		I	1	110,227
77 81 91 101 111 121 132 143 153 164 164 164 164 164 164 164 164	Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]															
9 10 12 12 13 14 15	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]															
9] 10] 11] 12] 12] 13] 14] 15] 15] 16] 16] 17] 18] 18] 19] 19] 19] 19] 19] 19] 19] 19] 19] 19	Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)															
10] 11] 12] 12] 13] 14] 15] 15] 16,415 364,404 364,404 339,620 - (4,784) 98,69 (0),59 2,492 (9,601) - (12,092) (0), (0) 2,492 (9,601) - (12,092) (0), (0)	Vote 9 - INAME OF VOTE 9]															
11] 12] 13] 14] 15] 253,889 10,415 364,404 2492 (4,784) 2492 (12,601) (4,784) 98.69 (10,59	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]											_				
12] 13] 14] 15] 355,869 10,415 364,404 2,492 (4,764) 2,492 (12,601) (4,764) 98.69 (10,59	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]															
13] 14] 15] 353,869 10,415 364,404 2,492 (4,764) 2,492 (12,601) (4,764) 98,69 (10,59	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]															
14 553,889	Vote 13 - INAME OF VOTE 13]															
5 353,889	Vote 14 - INAME OF VOTE 14]															
355,389 10,415 364,404 2492 (3,601) - (12,092) (0) (0) 2,025	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			i				200 020		(1.701)				:		242.452
2,026 467 2,492 2,492 (9,601) - (12,032) (0) (0)		<u></u>				i	354,404	079,666		(40 t/4)	1	:	1		· ·	20100
							2,492	(109'6)	_ 	(260,21)			<u>'</u>	<u>'</u>		48,787

Unaudited schedule:

Restated Audited Outcome Balance to be recovered 2016/2017 Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of BFMA is creating and the agent about the following the fo Reported unauthorised expenditure 98.05 98.99 58.39 64.75 216.48 59.86 150.79 1,923.33) 102.62 75.98 99.36 99.02 148.68 156.67 167.63 110.87 71.18 Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget 139.98 98.69 (1,067.33) (386.28) 102.62 80.83 99.36 99.02 148.68 158.67 281.00 97.96 98.99 58.39 64.75 59.27 (3,429) (1,395) (5,792) (2,981) (1,985) (1,982) (1,049) (1,049) (1,049) (1,049) (1,049) (1,049) (1,049) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (2,569) (3,569) (3,79) Variance Unauthorised expenditure 5,942 151 8,127 8,127 24,133 37,259 26,595 1,567 85,580 1,450 1,450 1,450 1,450 747 92,812 82 60 640 3,643 21,753 21,753 11,753 96 96 6,331 6,331 68,220 6,003 1,547 13,919 8,455 11,148 62,864 28,497 2,816 61,137 728 114,818 83 60 60 7 7 7 83 33 85 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 13,885 14,885 16,885 1 1,035 1,450 -2,465 Final Budget 2017/2018 1 1 1 3 1 Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy) Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA) Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) 728 114,818 83 60 60 2,450 13,885 33 211 134,078 93,603 5,490 6,003 1,547 1,547 13,919 8,455 11,148 62,864 26,487 2,616 61,137 1,042 1,404 1,504 1,504 1,504 1,504 1,504 1,504 Final adjustments budget Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) (7,334) (24) (24) (3,488 (3,405) 6,003 1,547 113,919 8,455 11,148 62,244 20,118 350 56,755 5,380 14,50 1,450 728 122,149 83 60 60 7 7 13,885 211 115,923 90,115 8,895 54,564 otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Interest earned - outstanding debtors Actuarial gains recognised Employee Beneifts Fines Property rates - penalties & collection charges plus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality rplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & Share of surplus! (deficit) of associate Interest eamed - external investments Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Transfers recognised - operational Contributions recognised - capital Rental of facilities and equipment Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - water revenue Debt impairment Depreciation & asset impairment Fransfers recognised - capital plus/(Deficit) after taxation Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors turplus/(Deffolt) for the year Gains on disposal of PPE Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE Service charges - other Attributable to minorities Bulk purchases Other materials Contracted services Licences and permits Fransfers and grants xpenditure By Type Contributed assets Agency services otal Expenditure Офег гемепив urplus/(Deficit) thousand

- 162,234

2

55,578 5,447 7,666 7,276 8,723 44,533 1,167 81,917 1,145 81,917 1,145 81,453 48,781

Unaudind echedule: Reconcilierbon of Table AS Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vols, standard classification and funding

Vote Description						2017/2018							2016	2016/2017	
R thousand	Orginal Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.a. 278 and a 31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shiffing of funds (i.Lo.s3f of the MFNA)	Virement (Lt.a. Council exproved policy)	Fine Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised	Variance	Actual Outcome an % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expandition	Expanditure authorised in ferms of section 32 of MFMA	Batance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	-	\$	9	1	ga '	60	₽	ŧ	12	13	2	15
Capital expenditure - Vote															
Vote 1-EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	8			1	'	m)	-	1	6	92.26	85.28		'	'	1
Vete 2 - FINANCE Vete 3 - ADMINISTRATION	147	,	347	•	•	1 7	. 8		T W		, 8	1	1	,	•
Voe 4 - TECHNICAL	5,386		5,385	1		5,395	428.	' '	(E)	79.34 N.95	8 E		' '		
Vote 6 - NAME OF VOTE 61				1 1					•			•		1	1
Vols 7 - (MAME OF VOTE 7)	•	•	•					1 1	, ,		, ,	, ,		' '	, ,
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE B)		1 1	1 (1	1	1 1	1	•	•	· i	1	,	1	t
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)	1 1	1		1 1	. ,			١)	٠.						
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		t	,	•	•	ř	1	1	1		•	t	•	•	1
Vole 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		· ·	' '	1			1 (۱ ۱					, ,	, ,	1 1
Vota 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14) Vota 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)	' '	1 1	, ,	, ,	' ') 1	, ,					1	1	•	•
Capital multi-year expenditure aub-total	BZ/'\$	1	5,720		-	5,720	4372	-	(1,345)	-	•	-			1 .
Single-year expenditure			1												
Vote 1- EXECUTIVE AND CIDINCAL Vote 2 - FINANCE	23 T	E E	23 ES		• •	D9 22	£ ₹	' '	€ E		92.41	1 1		1	e 6
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION Vone 4 - TECHNICAL	3,903	E 6	388	ı	•	3,065	3253	1	\$	105.43	123	1	,	•	2,714
Vole 5 - AGENCIES	in '	(*30.)	2 -		' '	g ı	€ 1	, ,			3.12			' '	7.452
Vole 6 - (WAME OF VOTE 8)	1	1	1	1	1	•	1	1	•		•	1	1	1	1
VOR 8 - (NAME OF VOTE B)	1 1	1	' '		١ ،	1							; 1	· ·	1 1
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)	,	,	'		•	,	1	•	r		•	,	1	•	•
Vote 11-(NAME OF VOTE 11)	' '	()	' '			' '	' '			. ,			1 1		1
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)	1	•	1		•	•	,	ī	•	,	•	1	,	•	ı
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)	1 1	, ,			1 4		' '					1)	' '	. ,	, ,
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)	-		-		•	-	,		1			,	•	-	1
Lotal Cardial Expanditure - Vota	88.7	(port)	9.335	•		9,814	12/c		2 4 2	103.32	29 E			-	10,852
The state of the s	and's	freezelek	Percia			ESS'S	B		(aw)		20.00				10,852
Capital Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration	823	E	H.	1	•	31	230	1 1	£	73.70	1879	'	'	'	ES.
Executive and council	藝	, Ę	₹ 2	1	•	\$ \$	₹ 8	•	€ 8			1	1	'	•
Corporate services	9 1	1 (50)	e i	1 1		ê ı	3 ,		€ 1	#DIAMS	#DW/III	1 (1 1		Ş; ,
Community and public safety Community and social services	ET. 75	<u>E</u> -	3700			92 K	3,439	1	(267)	92.79 68.34	12.27	ι	'	'	7,830
Sport and recreation	₹	26	174	,	'	12	喜	'	۰	į	¥	1			•
Public salety Housing	3,04		#dE	1 1	1 1	3,047	2,927	• •	(119)	96.08	96.08	, ,	' '		2,689
Health	<u> </u>	(200)	ž	,	•	<u>15</u>	₹,	1	€ 9	22.72	22.19	'	'	•	55
Plenning and development	1 2	• •	2 0			2 8	* 0		ĒĒ				, ,	1 1	' '
Road transport Environmental protection	1 1	. ,	1 1		1 1		; 1		' '			1 1	1		1
Trading services	4,435	2	\$305	1	•	5,305	4,426	•	(679)	83,43	98.80	1			7,462
Electrony	4435	229	5,386	1 1		5.305	- 63		- 8789	2	8	1 1		1 1	7.80
Waste water management	•	'	. '	,	1	'	1	,	,			. ,		1 1	
Waste management Other	. **	1 1	, =	1 1	' '	, 60	1 =0		, 5		•	' '	, ,		1 1
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	8,965	370	9,335		•	9,335	8,106		(1,228)	88.84	90.42			1	10,652
Funded by:							- 3	100 mg					* * C * C * C * C * C * C * C * C * C *		
Provincial Government	1,450	r 1	1.450	1		92	25		' '		-3-1.56		to I		
District Municipality Other trensfers and greats	1 1		1 1	()		1 1	<u> </u>	11						1 1 51	1 (
Transfers recognided - capital Dobler contributions & demonstrate	1,450		1,450	1	-		S	10 Sept. 20 (B) (B)	-	i.					
Borrowing	' '		1				1 1	ı	1	•	-				1 1
Internally generated funds Tetal Capital Funding	1,510	8 8	CS8,7			7,885	6,656		(1,229)	34.41	15.00				10,862
						1 mala	1	,[11	T. C.	miles.	-		-	769'01

Unaudited schedule: Reconciliation of Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description				2017	2017/2018				2016/2017
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Final Budget	Final Budget Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	9	7	6	9	£	12
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts Sanios chames	193 050	7 334	146 680	445 500	976	(04.040)			,
Government - onerating	90 115	3.488		15,009	94,940	(21,349)	81.55	76.69	114,321
Government - capital	1.450	ODE 1	1.450	1.450	1 450	(1041)			18,00
Other revenue	127,486	14,726	142,212	142,212	177.269	35.057	124.65		111.869
Interest	13,942	. 1	13,942	13,942	21,753	7,811	1		20,727
Dividends	ı	I	ı	ı		1	ı	ı	•
Payments	ı	1	ı						
Suppliers and employees	(320,507)	(12,078)	(332,585)	(332,585)	ල	13,120	90.96		(294,886)
Finance charges	(12,287)	3,832	(8,455)	(8,455)	(5,474)	2,981	64.75	44.55	(7,276)
L'ansiers and Grants	(000)	(2,266)	(2,616)	(2,616)	(1,567)	1,049	1	1	
NEI CASH FROM/(USED) OPERALING ACTIVITIES	22,870	370	23,240	23,240	60,422	37,182	260.00	264.20	33,671
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									·
Receipts					:				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	I	i:	10	U	61	t	1	3	176
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	000		6 100	W.	10	I	ě	1	l
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	9	•	ĺ	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	ı	ı	I	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı
Payments	1000	(Cred)	1 6	i			;	,	
	(000,0)	(ove)	(8,539)	(8,335)	(960 g)	1,239	86.73	-	(10,836)
NEI CASH FROM(USEU) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(3,965)	(370)	(9,335)	(9,335)	(8,035)	1,239	80.08	89.63	(10,660)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receints									
Short term loans	1	I	¥	3		1	0	I	91
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1	ï	7		4	į		•	1
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	0	Ü	í	1		1	0	9	9
Payments)					
Repayment of borrowing	(9,299)	(1) (2)	(6,299)	(9,299)	(17,013)	(7,715)	182.96	182.96	(15,492)
Finance lease payments	1	1	1	1	1	'		•	ı
NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(9,299)	1	(9,299)	(9,299)	(17,013)	(7,715)	182.96	182.96	(15,492)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	4,606	0	4,606	4,606	35,374	30,768	1	ì	7.519
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		To the second			234,434	7,519	1		226,915
Cashinash equivalents at the year and:	224 621	_	221 521	724 634	ana nac	700 00			

West Coast District Municipality Appendix B

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2018 Revaluation

			Cos	Cost/Revaluation	ation			_	Accun	nulated o	Accumulated depreciation	nc		
-	Opening Balance	Corrections and Transfers	Additions	Disposals	WIP	Reclassification	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Corrections and Transfers	Additions	Disposals	MIN 3	Reclassificati on	Carrying value
	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Kand	Kand	Kand	Kand	rand	D Table
Land and buildings														
Land	26 760 390	,		٠		•	26 760 390	'	,					26 760 390
. '	26 760 390			•	•	•	26 760 390				4	•		26 760 390
Infrastructure														
Electricity supply / reticulation	372 715	11	(4)	*	*		372 716	(93 065)	***	(9 232)	9)	A000	(102 297)	270 418
Mini sub stations	3 663		100	100	•	A	3 663	(4.833)	(6)	(357)		100	(5 190)	9 099
Pump stations Resentaire	3 3 2 8	(0	0				3 328	(1 553)	03	(133)	4.		(1 686)	1642
Flectric namels	4	i	Ė	(0	િ	-	4	(13)	()E	Ξ	*	30	(14)	30
Electricity perimeter protection	53 529	() i	1 258 740	(119 731)	i)		53 529 1 313 048	(21 946)	(1)	(2 141) (2 006)	26 310		(24 087) (13 499)	29 442 1 299 549
	621 807		1 258 740	(119 731)			1 760 616	(160 280)		(13 962)	26 310		(147 932)	1 612 684
Community Assets		<u> </u> 											ì	
•	400 000	300	23	18	()	53	1 559 601	(385 831)	9	(51 926)		, (K	(437 757)	1 121 844
Kesidences (Pesonnel)	1 416 000		(()	K.(4)	<u> </u>		1 416 000	(637 043)	000	(077 07)		22.60	(707 813)	708 187
Vvalencuses Community halls	8 417	(6)	OF				8 417	(3 788)	70	(421)	*	1)(1)	(4 209)	4 208
Office buildings	6 606 640	(1)	٠	1,0	*	(in)	6 606 640	(2 925 644)	9	(330 323)	8	9	(3 255 967)	
Recreational facilities	17 081		٠	*		*	17 081	(870)	(0)	(695)	(2)	65	(1 439)	15 642
Clinics	1 845 076	,	•		٠		1845 076	(360 121)	-	(43 427)		•	(40.5 048)	
Non residencial perimeter protection	18 592		•	(30) 00/	9		266 el	(200 488)		(22 275)			(222 763)	
Workshops / Store rooms	1 004 546		•	(200 no)	14	•	1 004 546	(452 059)		(50 226)		•	(502 285)	502 261
Figure Safety & ememory	36 555 037		ı		100	•	36 555 037	(15 337 332)	1	(1814568)	•	,	(17 151 900)	1940
Carry Sarage	5 047			• 1	Ň	• •	5 047 261 722	(1 346) (98 493)		(126) (8 442)			(1 472) (106 935)	3 575 154 787
	49 884 654		'	(30 002)	•	•	49 854 652	(20 411 690)		(2 393 817)	•	•	(22 805 507)	27 049 146

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2018 Cost/Revaluation

	Opening	Corrections	Additions	Disposals	WIF	Reclassification	Closing	Opening	Corrections and Transfers	Additions	Disposals	MIP	Reclassificati on	Carrying value
	Balance Rand	and Transfers Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
Heritage assets														
Specialised vehicles														
Cilier passes														
Consers vehicles	34 R67 115		3 859 284	(1 346 496)	ii:	1	37 379 903	(25 152 902)	49	(2 653 418)	1 138 090		(26 668 230)	10 711 673
Celification Verification	449 17B		37 503	(11949)	•	64	474 732	(349 031)	*	(33 635)	11 473		(37.193)	103 338
Audiovscal equipment	4 988 775	O.	337 930	(432 224)	*	•	4 894 481	(3 382 627)	4	(548 998)	402 821		(3 628 804)	1 365 677
Comparis equipment	50 701		17 152	(701)	U.Si		67 152	(31 998)	1	(7 338)	570	•	(38 /66)	987 97
Cleaning wire and prover distribution	9 254	îi.		(321)	(t)		8 903	(1 823)	¥0)	(88)	55.	•	(405.7)	0 000
Energical wife and power demonstration	1 182 099		1650	(26 009)	it.		1 157 740	(543 896)		(111 296)	19 722		(635 470)	522 270
Elevator systems	6 398	Si					6 398	(6 209)	*	(20)	1 507	ince	(F 178 964)	2 13G 6.45
Fire fighting equipment	4 818 168	8	462 061	(1 620)	4	•	5 Z78 609	(2.496.358)		(54.203)	Page 1		777 536)	57.425
Gardening equipment	226 665		16 521	(8 22)	•	•	168 020	(13/ /61)	čii	(29.553)	57 850		(282 469)	186 460
Kitchen appliances	538 843	*	5.409	(75 323)	111.		1 075 644	(429 302)		(123 475)	78 745	64	(474 032)	601 612
Laboratory equipment	. Lo 400 P	- 3	60 10	(40 506)	17		148 444	(135 635)	10	(12 357)	6 222	•	(141 770)	6 674
Medical and allted equipment	154 003	(()	EEA 227	(24 92)		:10	2 556 269	(20 702)	*	(494 110)	3 016	•	(511 796)	2 044 473
Pump / Pluming	2 025 864	iS	33R 222	(180 410)	10.5		2 772 148	(1 332 398)	94.	(275 757)	128 567	241	(1479 588)	1 292 560
Kadio equipment	160 247	1	7 500	(6 539)	UZ		170 178	(33 490)		(33 549)	3 160		(63 879)	106 299
Security equipment	2 503 233		88 004	(74 502)			3 236 835	(2 667 098)		(222 376)	53 780		(2 835 694)	401 141
Workshop equipment	702 400	00.	134.054	•		•	927 644	(597 398)	(4)	(59 245)	•		(656 643)	270 901
All conditioners	A 228 245	9	37 522	(434 487)			3 931 280	(3 846 210)	ją.	(154 497)	407 088		(3 593 619)	337 661
Office luminals	1 358 009	2 •	116 051	*	1.0		1 474 060	(938 970)	E	(75 949)		•	(1074919)	399 141
Other	1 362 041	ì	100 782	(38)	*)		1 462 784	(1 528 875)	ū	765 634	14 200		(749 04J	/13 /43
	64 142 010		B 275 363	(2 690 379)	•	•	67 726 994	(44 025 414)	•	(4 737 832)	2 332 234		(46 431 012)	21 295 982

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2018 Cost/Revaluation

				COSTICATION							•			
	Opening	Corrections	Additions	Disposals	WIP	Reclassification	Closing	Opening	Corrections and Transfers	Additions	Dîsposals	WIP	Reclassificati	Carrying value
	Balance Rand	and Transfers Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
	i													
Total property plant and equipment														
Land and buildings Infrastructure Community Assets	26 760 390 621 607 49 884 654	, , ,	1 258 740	(119 731) (30 002)		90.	26 760 390 1 750 616 49 854 662	(160 280) (20 411 690)	7459 i	(13 962) (2 393 817)	26 310	### ·	(147 932) (22 806 507)	26 760 390 1 612 684 27 049 145
Other assets	141 408 861		6 275 363 7 534 103	(2 690 379)			146 102 652	(64 697 384)		(7 145 611)	2 368 544		(69 384 461)	76 718 201
Agricultural/Biological assets intangible assets			į											
Commuters - software & programming	8 241 849	,	•	,	85		8 241 849	(7 194 988)	,	(947 932)			(8 142 920)	98 929
	8 241 849		 - 				8 241 849	(7 194 988)		(947 932)			(8 142 920)	98 929
Investment properties														
Investment property	5 508 050		,	٠	12	•	5 508 050	(935 768)	•	(33 210)		•	(968 978)	4 539 072
	5 508 050						5 508 050	(935 768)		(33 210)	-		(968 978)	4 539 072
Total														
one part bear a	26 750 390		[+	æ		**	26 760 390	•	,	1	7)	ě		26 760 390
Infrastructure	621 607	156	1 258 740	(119 731)	*	(\$61)	1 760 616	(160 280)	(00)	(13 962)	26 310	0).4	(14/ 932)	7 049 145
Community Assets	49 884 654	•	- 37C 9	(30 002)	* ((27)	67 726 994	(44 025 414)	(20)	(4 737 832)	2 332 234	(-	(46 431 012)	21 295 982
Other assets	64 142 UTU		505 677 0	(e (c 0c0 7)		ció	8 241 849	(7 194 988)	())	(947 932)			(8 142 920)	98 929
Intendible assets Investment properties	5 508 050			1))))	5.	5 698 050	(935 768)	,	(33 210)	1		(968 978)	4 539 072
	165 158 560		7 634 103	(2 840 112)	•	•	159 852 551	(72 728 140)	١	(8 126 753)	2 358 544		(78 496 349)	81 366 202
								ı						

West Coast District Municipality Appendix B

Accumulated depreciation Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2017 Cost/Revaluation

	Opening Balance Rand	Corrections and Transfers Rand	Additions Rand	Disposals Rand	WIP	Reclassifications Rand	Closing Balance Rand	Opening Balance Rand	Corrections and Transfers Rand	Additions Rand	Disposals	Reclassfilcations Rand	Closing Balance Rand	Carrying value Rand
Land and buildings														
and (Separate for AFS purposes)	26 131 390	629 000		ı	(£)	•	26 760 390			1	1		,	26 760 390
	26 131 390	629 000	֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓				26 760 390	•						26 760 390
Infrastructure														
	449 149		i	16	99	8	372 716	(107 091)	23	(48187)	393	*	(93 066)	279 650
Electricity suppry / renduziron Transformers	323 519	(323 519)		S#	9		•	(65 180)	65	ě	(* 55			
Cables	181 753		(12)	183	(9)		. 6	(39 196)		100	909		(1 067)	2.596
Mini sub stations	216 440				• 19	9	2007	(5 882 730)						1
Water purifications	47 638 430	(47 636 430)	3 742 122	100	0.7		•	(44 208 675)		١,	20	(3)	•	•
Water reticulation	444 443 478		27.	114	(1)		٠	(288 853)	288 853	40	*:	200	- 0	. 0
Demo stations	7 412 104	6	9 260	٠	7.0		14 289	(1 644 986)		+ -	1 ()	200	(4 633)	3 4 7 7 4
Reservoirs	111 681 119	Ξ	1610		•		3 328	(19 531 369)			ţ. •		(cgc L)	2,
Waste purification	5 524 730	(2	,	1	103			(105 771)	105 771		3	- 5	•	•
Substation switch gear	418 683	(418 553)		000		ï	4	(12)		Ξ	27	ñ:	(13)	જ
Electric panels Flectricity perimeter protection	56 560			(-1)	22.		53 529	(21 098)	1414	(2 262)	1 0	Sect o	(21 946)	31 583
Other	493 401	<u>e</u>	•	ő			174 038	(88 /8)		(967.6)			/ass int	
	319 322 092	(322 453 478)	3 752 992		•		621 606	(73 023 167)	72 877 595	(14 708)	,	,	(160 280)	461 326
Community Assets	i													
(Joseph Company)	5 592 082	(4 152 524)	120 043	٠		ı	1 659 601	(1 302 280)	916 449	. ;	•	ā	(385 831)	1 173 770
Warehouses	1816 003			1	1	340	1 416 000	(855 788)		(30 /04)			(3 788)	4 630
Community halls	968 437		1 20	000 000	500	***	8 478 6 606 640	(391 /87)	-	(335 616)	78 002		(2 925 644)	3 680 996
Office buildings	6 693 328 136 643	(119.561)	100 L8	(1/0.203)			17 081	(54 107)		(6 547)			(870)	16 211
	1 602 754	-		+	1	84	1845 076	(215 366)		(36 500)	50	- 64	(36U 1ZT)	464 833
Non residencial perimeter protection	19 046		•	*	Đ,		18 592	(248 519		. 1			1	
Ablution / Public facilities	60 000	(60 000)	10	•)			586 895	(587 063)	_	(95 478)	•	54	(200 488)	
Workshops / Store rooms Dublic parting	1 004 546		0 •	00.6	*	360	1 004 546	(401 833		(20 225)	8		(452 059)	552 487
Fire, safety & emergency	36 190 633		372 675	36	*		36 666 037	(13 464 930		(1 \$09 669)	- 3	0.7	(10 337 332)	7
Car ports / Garage	379 564	(374 517)	. (9 1	ţ ·		261 722	(256 495)	158 002		(•	y •	(98 493)	163 229
Internal roads	20000	ļ		(470 200)		•	49 884 655	(20 642 364)	2 547 474	(2 394 802)	78 002		(20 411 690)	29 472 965
	57 138 805	(7 660 180)	667 493	(207 0/11)	· 			-	ļ					

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2017 Revaluation Cost/Revaluation

			2											
	Onening	Corrections	Additions	Disposals	MW	Reclassifications	Closing	i _	Corrections	Additions	Disposals	Reclassifications	Closing	Carrying
	Balance Rand	and Transfers Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Balance Rand	Balance 2	and Iransfers Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
_														
Heritage assets														
Specialized vehicles														
Other assets														
										000	100 000		(2E 974 An2)	R 005 713
Colorina in the Color	34 406 580	•	1 561 927	(1 191 392)	(2)	*	34 867 115	(24 118 955)		(2.086.378)	1,0000		(25,004)	25.290
General vendes	444 440	25 774		(27 706)	5	٠	449 178	(333 346)	10	(46 173)	20 215 21 200	*77	(100 000)	4 540 660
Audiovisual equipment	01-14-7		212 761	(290 366)	0.5		4 988 775	(3 144 403)	9	(296 570)	271 886	*	3 469 087	000 6161
Computer Equipment	4 500 540 44 676		702.0	(25.5)	04		50 701	(31 642)	6	(4 858)	2 283		(34.217)	16 484
Domestic equipment	01044		3	4	10.7		9 254	(863)		(096)	•	ď.	(1 823)	431
Electrical wire and power distribution	627 A		. 04 0.73	(BA 224)		854	1 182 099	(454 066)	(4)	(113 574)	25 367	¥0.	(642 273)	639 826
Emergency / Rescue equipment	1 145 456	DS/ 201	7/0 0	(47.5)	<u>(</u> (*	3¥	6 398	(6 183)	506	(26)	•	4	(6 209)	189
Elevator systems	9330		4 400 037	(270 447)			4 818 168	(2 189 558))*	(594 001)	145 704		(2 637 855)	2 180 313
Fire fighting equipment	3 927 501		-	(212.17)			226 665	(147 085)	99	(29 012)	3 391	(1)	(172 686)	53 979
Gardening equipment	174 583	(3 7 8)		(3.472)	938	60	538 843	(303 116)		(28 610)	15 264	9	(316462)	222 381
Kitchen appliances	461 343			(20 453)			119 766	(404 154)		(60 624)	21 585		(443 193)	551 418
Laboratory equipment	568 833	9//	446 164	(701 47)		50	154 668	(121 561)		(15 762)	•	k)	(137 323)	17 345
Medical and alfied equipment	154 668		4 040 000	, COL 5/			2 026 864	(22 193)	(9)	(77 485)	661	900	(39 017)	1 927 847
Pump / Pluming	175.969	(95, 596)	248 200	(3 1 30)		(5)	2 594 336	(1 391 880)	6 9	(261 035)	255 303	Œ	(1 397 612)	1 196 724
Radio equipment	2 628 874		515 055	(020 020)		574	189 217	(10 726)	((4)	(24 333)	3 567	٠	(31 492)	137 725
Security equipment	105 987		75.55	(13 07.2)		200	3 223 333	(2 745 175)	()	(221 357)	373 939		(2 592 693)	630 740
Workshop equipment	3 284 564			(32) (30)		(0) (0)	793 490	(654 167)	•	(66 291)	69 917	<	(650 541)	142 949
Air conditioners	805 417	(11 797)	295 120	(61. 20)		¥**	4 328 245	(3 418 329)		(216 755)	109 236		(3 525 848)	802 397
Office furniture	4 003 813			(121 (21)		50	1 358 009	(1327 735)	28	(58 127)	51 356		(1 334 508)	23 503
Domestic and hostel furniture	1 601 076	(341 179)	151 40/	(2 356)			1 362 041	(654 635)	(18 201)	262 267	2 298		(408 271)	953 770
Other		1	1 25 25 2	12 640 EBO	'	 	64 142 010	(41 479 752)	(18 201)	(4 239 604)	1712 143	-	(44 025 414)	20 116 596
	60 646 935	(154 97)		(2000)										

60 648 935

Analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2017 Cost/Revaluation

			がつう	COSUREVAIDADO										
•	Opening	Corrections	Additions	Disposals	WIP	Reclassifications	Closing	Opening	Corrections and Transfers	Additions	Disposals	Reclassifications	Closing Balance	Carrying value
	Balance Rand	and Transfers Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand		Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
-														
Total property plant and equipment														
Land and buildings Infrastructure Community Assets	26 131 390 319 322 092 57 138 805 60 548 935	629 000 (322 453 478) (7 660 180) (26 451)	3 752 992 584 299 6 530 106	(178 269) (2 910 580)	55361-1	ş	26 760 390 621 606 49 884 655 64 142 010	(73 023 167) (20 642 364) (41 479 752)	72 877 595 2 547 474 (18 201)	(14 708) (2 394 802) (4 239 804)	78 002 1 712 143	CW	(160 280) (28 411 690) (44 025 414)	26 760 390 461 326 29 472 965 20 116 596
Offer assets	463 141 222		10 867 397	(3 088 849)	•		141 408 661	(135 145 283)	75 406 868	(6 649 114)	1 790 145	•	(64 597 384)	76 811 277
Intangible assets														:
Computers - software & programming	3 303 007	4 970 092	•	(31 250)	1	ļ	8 241 849	(2 274 104)	(3 946 585)	(983 673)	9 374	,	(7 194 988)	1 046 861
	3 303 007	4 970 092		(31 250)	•		8 241 849	(2 274 104)	(3 946 585)	(983 673)	9374	,	(7 194 988)	1 046 861
investment properties													4	9
Investment noonariv	5 508 050		1	,	,	•	5 508 950	(902 558)		(33 210)	-	-	(938 /88)	4 5/2 202
	5 508 050	,	 				6 508 050	(902 558)		(33 210)	-	,	(935 768)	4 572 282
Total														
:	000 404 000	000 000				((4	26 760 390	•			*	90	•	26 760 390
Land and buildings	210 222 092	(32)	3 752 992	(())		•	621 606	(73 023 167)	72 877 595	(14 708)	. 6		(160 280)	461 326 20 472 065
Community Assets	57 138 805	-	584 299	(178 269)			49 884 655	(20 642 364)		(2 394 802)	1 712 143	(1)	(44 025 414)	20 116 596
Other assets	60 548 935	(26 451)				#E9	8 241 849	(2 274 104)	(3 946 585)	(983 673)	9374	(3)	(7 194 988)	1 046 861
Intangible assets Investment properties	3 303 007			(31 230)		S •	6 608 050	(902 558)	·	(33 210)	¥)		(935 768)	4 572 282
	471 952 279	(324 541 017)	10 867 397	(3 126 099)	,		155 158 560	(138 321 945)	71 460 283	(7 665 997)	1 799 619		(72 728 140)	82 430 420

Appendix C

Accumulated Depreciation Segmental analysis of property, plant and equipment as at 30 June 2018 Cost/Revaluation

	Oneolog	Artditions	Disposals	Transfers	Revaluations	Other changes,	Closing	Opening	Disposals	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment deficit	Closing Balance	Carrying value
	Balance	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	movements Rand	Balance Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
•														
-														
Missississis														
Municipality							4 384 675	(A74 990)	26 695	7	(69 553)	ī	(717 848)	563 822
Executive & Council/Mayor and	1 156 507	153 754	(28 591)		*	•	0/0 107 1	(014 330)						
Council Edminfficance	44 832 513	83 328	(209 524)		10	•	44 706 317	(11 940 177)	203 230		(315 204)	454	(12 052 151) (64 375)	32 654 166 15 857
Planning and Development/Economic	79 852	9 122	(18 742)	94C	•	*:1	767 0	(026 80)			1			
Development/Plan					2	ì	3.359.556	(1 384 500)	3 468	ė	(190 858)	-	(1 571 890)	1 787 666
Health/Clinics	3 218 603	144 432	(34/9)				9 640 270	(3 546 200)	410 623	+	(205 167)	-	(3 340 744)	6 299 526
Comm. & Social/Libraries and archives	9 911 217	180 136	(451 083)	i e	•	8038	78 627 342	(41 328 291)	368 892		(4 717 410	7	(46 676 809)	32 845 533
Public Safety	75 843 628	3 108 744	(430 030)	٠	,		22 272 164	(13 784 654)	1 327 125	(-1	(2 625 003)		(15 082 532)	7 189 632
Water/Water Distribution	20 116 240	3 854 587	(1 698 603)								/P 42C 7E3	,	(78 496 349)	81 356 202
	155 158 560	7 534 103	(2 840 112)	•	•	•	159 862 651	(72 728 140)	2 358 544	.	20102101			
		Į												

West Coast District Municipality Appendix D

Segmental Statement of Financial Performance for the year ended 30 June 2017

Surplus /(Deficit) Rand	
Actual Expenditure Rand	
Actual Income Rand	
ļ:	
Surplus /(Deficit) Rand	
Actual Expenditure Rand	
Actual Income Rand	

		Municipality			
1 437 389 95 144 507 56 949	20 644 244 27 325 873 3 151 409	(19 206 855) 67 818 634 (3 094 460)	223 920 108 053 080 756 070	15 190 297 36 452 176 8 070 533	(14 966 377) 71 600 904 (7 314 463)
9 125 696 1 922 610 12 764 528 3 654 806 122 282 075	21 717 968 1 138 869 40 184 324 4 618 772 110 976 034	Uevelopment/Plan (12 592 272) Health/Clinics 783 741 Housing (27 419 796) Public Safety/Police (963 966) Sport and Recreation 11 306 041 Road Transport/Roads	10 078 595 1 885 853 10 164 699 3 606 282 121 370 797 93 880 242		23 044 611 (12 966 016) 1 231 606 654 247 36 334 754 (26 170 055) 4 974 263 (1 367 981) 121 286 844 83 953 113 034 966 (19 154 724)
362 233 902	313 453 232	!	350 019 538	350 019 538 359 620 050	(9 600 512)

West Coast District Municipality
Appendix E (1)
June 2018

		Sche	dule of e	Schedule of external loans as at 30 June 2018	ns as at 3() June 20	18
Loan	Redeemable Balance at 30 June 2017	Balance at 30 June 2017	Received during the period	Redeemed written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2018	Carrying Value of Property, Plant & Equip	Other Costs in accordance with the MFMA
		Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand	Rand
•	30/06/2018	4 996 047	(19)	4 996 047	ı	*	•
- •	30/06/2020	17 248 573	§ 1	5 097 813	12 150 760	*	1.3
- 🕶	34/12/2021	18 501 531	1	3 919 368	14 582 163	8	90
•	31/10/2022	16 500 000	ı	3 000 000	13 500 000	1	SK
	•	57 246 151	•	17 013 228	40 232 923		е

External loans

Sanlam DBSA ABSA DBSA

West Coast District Municipality Appendix E(2) June 2018

Budget Analysis of Capital Expenditure as at 30 June 2018

	Additions	Revised Budget	Variance	Variance	Explanation of significant
	Rand	Rand	Rand	%	
Municipality					
Executive & Council/Mayor and	146 133	150 000	3 867	m	
Council Finance & Admin/Finance Planning and	83 389 9 122	151415	68 026 878	45 9	45 Savings on projects 9
Development/Economic Development/Plan			A 7.00 7.00 7.00 7.00	*	
Health	184 455	328 450	147 115		45 Savings on projects
Comm. & Social Dublic Safety/Dolice	2 927 409	က	119 491	4	
Fublic Safety/Follog	180 136		(6 301)	_	
Sport and Nederland Water/Water Distribution	4 426 055	ည	878 945		17 Savings and the cancellation of some projects
Other	7 621	8 000	379	9	
	8 105 635	5 9 324 500	1 218 865	13	

West Coast District Municipality
Appendix F
Disclosures of Grants and Subsidies in terms of Section 123 MFMA, 56 of 2003
June 2018

Jun Sep Dec Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar 182 750 324 346 278 909 154 876 226 986 38 182 763 1 250 000 825 000 37 750 1 000 155 894 168 76 226 986 37 182 763 1 787 000 67 459 (10 623) 735 616 309 778 1 080 613 5 1 87 17 2 80 054 580 109 1 10 526 386 480 105 151 174 581 3 1 87 18 2 80 050 2 80 000 2 87 111 8 289 2 48 584 4 1 87 883 5 65 05 2 87 158 2 89 606 1 78 896 1 77 896 1 77 896 1 77 896	Name of			Quarterly Receipts	ts			Quar	Quarterly Expenditure	4		Did your municipa
Mar	Siles of											lity comp ly with
Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar Mar Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar Mar Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar												tne grant condition
Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar Jun Sep Jun Jun Sep Jun												sin
Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar Jun Sep Jes Jes Sep Jes Jes Sep Jes												grant
Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar Mar Jun Sep Dec Jun Sep Jun												ramewor k in the
Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar Jun Sep Dec Nat Jun Jun Sep Dec Nat Jun												latest
Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar Jun Sep Dec Nat Jun Jun Sep Dec Nat Jun Sep Dec Nat Jun Jun Sep Dec Nat Jun Jun Sep Dec Nat Jun Jun Jun Jun Sep Dec Nat Jun												Division of
Mar Jun Sep Dec Mar Jun Sep Dec NB Grant 311 000 - 275 000 825 000 - 324 346 278 909 154 876 226 986 N rant - 1250 000 825 000 - 37 750 1000 155 894 168 706 300 227 sment - 1787 000 766 000 169 475 735 616 309 778 1080 613 sment - - 290 054 580 109 - 67 459 (10 623) - - sment - - 290 054 580 109 - 315 882 396 490 105 151 174 581 sment - - - 240 000 -												Revenue
Grant 311 000		Z Z		Q S	Dec	Mar	Mar	Jun	Sep	Dec	Mar	Yes/ No
The state The	EPWP Grant	311 000	,	275 000	825 000	-	324 346	278 909	154 876	226 986	331 496	Yes
und oads - 162 763 - - 37 750 1000 155 894 - 4 000 oads oads - - - - - - 4 000 oad sold oads - - - - - - - - - - y Health - <th>FMG Grant</th> <td>'</td> <td>1</td> <td>1 250 000</td> <td>1</td> <td>•</td> <td>303 675</td> <td>623 374</td> <td>186 706</td> <td>300 227</td> <td>121 738</td> <td>Yes</td>	FMG Grant	'	1	1 250 000	1	•	303 675	623 374	186 706	300 227	121 738	Yes
oads 1787 000	Mayor Fund	'	162 763	•	,	37 750	1 000	155 894	•	4 000	1	Χes
Priment by Health Integral (10 623) -	Rural Roads	'	1	1 787 000	7/85	766 000	169 475	735 616	309 778	1 080 613	535 398	Yes
Figure 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	management Capacity	'	1	•	Ĭ	1	67 459	(10 623)	,	1	1	Yes
interior 240 670	Building Health				9	•	110 526	•	1	1	1	Yes
ament and the control of the control	Work for Water		1 1	290 054	580 109	1	315 882	396 490	105 151	174 581	338 675	Yes
Figure 1.10 180 000 -	Provincial	•	1	ı	1	1	92 365	1	1	248 584	437 764	Χes
180 000 -	rinance management											
220 000 - 1450 000 - 1450 000 - 127 835 21109 - 1450 0000 - 1450 000 - 1450 000 - 1450 000 - 1450 000 - 1450 000 - 1450 0	grant Provincial : LG	180 000	×	1	1	240 000	1	87 111	8 289	y	1	Yes
1 450 000	internship Provincial	220 000	ı	1	9	280 000	1	127 835	21 109	95	18 070	Yes
951 670 162 763 5 052 054 1 405 109 1 323 750 1 384 728 2 394 606 785 909 2 034 991	mSCOA Provincial Public Safety	'	•	1 450 000	ì	•	*	•	-	88	•	Yes
20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20. 20.		951 670	162 763	5 052 054	1 405 109	1 323 750	1 384 728	2 394 606	785 909	2 034 991	1 783 141	